

SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT & COMMERCE

(SOMC)

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com)

Programme Code-21

2022-25

Approved in the 29th Meeting of Academic Council held on 09 August 2022



Registrar K.R. Mangalam University Sohna Road, Gurugram, (Haryana)



SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT & COMMERCE

(SOMC)

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com)

Programme Code- 21

2022-25

Approved in the 29th Meeting of Academic Council held on 09 August 2022

PREFACE

The objective of any programme at Higher Education Institute is to prepare their students for the society at large. The K. R. Mangalam University visualizes all its programmes in the best interest of their students and in this endeavor; it offers a new vision to all its undergraduate courses. It imbibes a Learning Outcome-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) for all its Under Graduate programmes. The LOCF approach is envisioned to provide a focused, outcome-based syllabus at the undergraduate level with an agenda to structure the teachinglearning experiences in a more student-centric manner. The LOCF approach has been adopted to strengthen students' experiences as they engage themselves in the programme of their choice. The under-graduate Programmes will prepare the students for both, academia and employability. The programmes also state the attributes that it offers to inculcate at the graduation level. The graduate attributes encompass values related to emotional stability, wellbeing, critical thinking and also skills for employability.

The new curriculum of B.Com offer courses in the areas of Taxation, Information technology, Accounting for Business, Statistical Approach in Business, Human behavior at work, Financial Decision making. All the courses are having defined objectives and Learning Outcomes, which will help prospective students in choosing the elective courses to broaden their skills in the field of accounting and interdisciplinary areas. The courses will train students with sound theoretical and experimental knowledge that suits the need of academics and industry. The course also offers ample skills to pursue research as career in the field of accounting and finance. The K. R. Mangalam University hopes the LOCF approach of the programme B.Com will help students in making an informed decision regarding the goals that they wish to pursue in further education and life, at large.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The development of an outcome-based Model Curriculum for Undergraduate degree courses in the Department of Commerce is a result of thoughtful deliberations by dedicated and specialized experts. This model curriculum has been framed to meet the expectations of new education policy, developing problem solving skill among the students. I wish to acknowledge all our experts who have been involved in the process of developing this outcome-based curriculum for Bachelors of Commerce (B.COM).

We are thankful to Dr. Rashmi Jain and Dr. Richa Nangia with their team of Academic and Industry experts who were devotedly committed towards framing this curriculum. Special thanks and gratitude to Prof. C S Dubey, Vice Chancellor, K.R. Mangalam University and Prof. Pushplata Tripathi, Pro-Vice Chancellor and Registrar, K.R. Mangalam University who have been instrumental and encouraging throughout the process of developing this curriculum.

Contents

1. Introduction	1
2. About School	1
3. Programmes offered by the School	3
3.1 Bachelor of Commerce Programme	<u>3</u>
4. Duration : 3 Years (6 Semesters)	5
5. Class Timings	5
6. Syllabi	5-234

1. Introduction

The K.R. Mangalam Group has made a name for itself in the field of education. Over a period of time, the various educational entities of the group have converged into a fully functional corporate academy. Resources at KRM have been continuously upgraded to optimize opportunities for the students. Our students are groomed in a truly interdisciplinary environment wherein they develop integrative skills through interaction with students from engineering, social sciences, management and other study streams. The K.R. Mangalam story goes back to the chain of schools that offered an alternative option of worldclass education, pitching itself against the established elite schools, which had enjoyed a position of monopoly till then. Having blazed a new trail in school education the focus of the group was aimed at higher education. With the mushrooming of institutions of Higher Education in the National Capital Region, the university considered it very important that students take informed decisions and pursue career objectives in an institution, where the concept of education has evolved as a natural process.

K.R. Mangalam University is established under the Haryana Private University Act 2006, received the approval of Haryana Legislature vide Amendment Act # 36 of 2013 and consent of the Hon'ble Governor of Haryana on 11th April 2013, which was published in the Gazette notification vide Leg. No.10/2013, dated 3rd May 2013.

KRM University is unique because of its

- Enduring legacy of providing quality education and thereby creating achievers who demonstrate leadership in diverse fields.
- Protecting and nurturing environment for teaching, research, creativity, scholarship, social and economic justice.

Objectives

- i. To impart undergraduate, post graduate and doctoral education in identified areas of higher education.
- ii. To undertake research programmes with industrial interface.
- iii. To integrate its growth with the global needs and expectations of the major stake holders through teaching, research, exchange & collaborative programmes with Foreign, Indian Universities/Institutions and MNCs.
- iv. To act as a nodal centre for transfer of technology to the industry.
- v. To provide job oriented professional education to the students.

2. About School

The School of Management & Commerce takes pride in its professional and highly qualified intellectual capital, its faculty members. The school boasts of its modern infrastructure and latest technology and resources in the field of General Management, Human Resource, Finance, Operations, Marketing, Information Technology, Economics and International Business. The school aims at creating professionals who are committed to excellence in their

personal and professional endeavors by adopting the best of industry practices with a keen focus on research, training and consultancy programmes. The approach to pedagogy combines fieldwork, case studies and instrumented feedback with a strong emphasis on concepts and theory.

School Vision

To create a School that is truly distinctive in its multidisciplinary and integrated approach, which harnesses talent, provides enabling environment for resources to be converted into competitive capabilities and one which "celebrates and rewards" both success and failure as it marches ahead in its relentless pursuit of providing an enriching educational platform connecting students and organization to deliver social and economic impact.

School Mission

SOMC is committed to:

M 1: Foster employability and entrepreneurship through futuristic curriculum and progressive pedagogy with cutting-edge technology.

M 2: Instill notion of lifelong learning through stimulating research, Outcomes-based education and innovative thinking.

M 3: Integrate global needs and expectations through collaborative programs with premier universities, research centers, industries and professional bodies.

M 4: Enhance leadership qualities among the youth having understanding of ethical values and environmental realities.

Graduate Attributes

- **Deep Knowledge and Intellectual breadth:** In-depth knowledge of subject areas in the program of study through project based education with eventually builds the confidence and leadership skills.
- **Social and civic responsibilities:** The graduates will be capable to take up the social and other civic responsibilities relating to the society and environment.
- **Interpersonal and communication skills:** Graduate will be able to convey ideas and information effectively to a wide array of audiences for different purposes and contribute in a positive and collaborative manner to achieve the ultimate goals.
- **Critical thinking and problem solving:** The graduate will be able to instill the ability to think, assess the problems and find solutions to them.
- **Digital Literacy:** The graduates are well prepared to gear up with the ever-changing digital environment and work in digital society.
- Self-awareness and sense of responsibility: The graduates are self-aware and act with integrity and sense of ownership for their actions.

• Leadership skills and personal attributes: The graduates exhibit professional behavior and potential to be entrepreneurs and absorb leadership roles I n the chosen careers.

3. Programmes offered by the School

The School offers a wide array of Undergraduate, Postgraduate, and Doctoral programmes under its umbrella. In postgraduate programmes, department offers B .Com Programme to act with an informed awareness of local, regional, national, and global needs ensuring environmental sustainability and community development initiatives.

3.1 B.Com Programme

B.Com programme aims to develop students' intellectual pursuit of knowledge of commercial sciences and help them understand the methods and processes of commerce. The programme exposes them to the diverse area of applied knowledge in business firms and industrial organizations and enables them to gain practical skills to be globally competent.

Program Educational Objectives (PEO)

PEO 1: Develop skills & attitude needed for critical thinking and adopting a comprehensive problem-solving approach in areas of commerce and management.

PEO 2: Demonstrate inclusive knowledge of area related to banking, accounting & taxation, finance for making a successful professional career in private as well as government owned companies or becoming a successful entrepreneur.

PEO 3: Conduct themselves ethically in professional and personal life while taking informed decisions to deal with issues arising in business world.

PEO 4: Develop competencies with effective communication, cooperation and teamwork keeping the larger business and societal goal in mind.

PEO 5: Understand the intricacies of the business and the economies of the country as well as the world and develop an attitude for life long learning.

Programme Outcomes (POs)

PO1. Academic Expertise: The programme is designed to enable students to exhibit knowledge of the discipline and conduct guided academic inquiries in various areas of interest in the chosen discipline.

PO2. Professional expertise: The programme is developed to help students display professional expertise in the discipline and identify and create opportunities to launch innovative ventures for socio-economic development, thereby making students exhibit the ability to organise, manage and lead towards the accomplishment of goals and objectives.

PO3.Creative, Critical Thinking and Problem Solving: The programme synthesizes appropriate theories, principles and data for problem-solving, creating new knowledge in the discipline and making students apply critical thinking and research skills in finding viable solutions to business dilemmas.

PO4. Effective Communication: The programme explains and presents ideas effectively in multi-dimensional domains and help students to demonstrate competencies for negotiation, conflict management and effective collaboration.

PO5. Social sensitivity: The programme encourages students to participate actively in initiatives that encourage equity and growth for all. It enables students to act with an informed awareness of local, regional, national and global needs ensuring environmental sustainability and community development initiatives.

PO6. Professional & Moral Ethics: The programme is developed to enable students to recognize and respect different value systems and makes students demonstrate high standards of academic and professional integrity. Students are encouraged to exhibit accountability and responsibility for moral implications of one's decisions and actions.

PO7. Self-directed and Life-long Learning: The programme helps students to identify career enhancement opportunities and engage in future academic endeavors by making them display the skills sets in pursuit of continuous learning and adapt to the changing professional and social needs.

3.1 Bachelor of Commerce Programme

This programme provides students with an understanding of the modern concepts and techniques of Business and Management. It prepares the students to explore the new sources of knowledge to grasp emerging issues in business. This course is an excellent combination of papers related to contemporary world scenario which prepares students to face any competition either in higher studies or in seeking job/career.

This curriculum is based on choice-based credit system (CBCS) and learning outcome-based framework (LOCF).

Eligibility Criteria: Pass in 10+2 examination conducted by Central Board of Secondary Education or equivalent examination from a recognized board in Commerce stream or any other stream with mathematics as one of the subjects with a minimum of 50% in aggregate.

Course Outline: The course covers: Management Thoughts and Applications/ Business Applications of Economics/ Financial Decision Making/ Laws Governing Business in India/ Laws governing Business in India/ Auditing/ Business Environment in India/ Cost and management Accounting/ Business Statistics/ Entrepreneurship.

Career Options: Accounting, Banking, Financial Management, Taxation, Insurance, Investment banking, Auditing, Cost and Work Accounts.

Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

A B.COM program make students excel in various economic and business activities by providing a comprehensive understanding about the fundamentals of commerce and business.

- **PSO1: Fundamental Knowledge**: To provide a strong foundation and understanding of functioning of business organizations, commercial transactions, and business management.
- **PSO2: Critical Thinking:** To develop knowledge and skills in Accounting & Finance, Banking & Insurance, Security Markets, Taxation, Human Resource Management and Marketing Management etc. by adopting learner centered pedagogical practices.
- **PSO3: Preparedness for Higher Education:** To develop competency in students to pursue higher level programs such as CA, CWA, CS, MBA or other Master's Programs in Commerce / Management.
- **PSO4: Application based Knowledge:** To enable students to demonstrate progressive learning relating to latest taxation practices related to individuals and corporates.
- **PSO5: Industry Ready:** To enhance employability and entrepreneurship among the students to take up challenging job assignments.

4. Duration : 3 Years (6 Semesters)

5. Class Timings

The classes will be held from Monday to Friday from 09:10 am to 04:00 pm.

6. Syllabi

The syllabi of all courses for three year offered by B.Com at SOMC are given in the following pages. For each course, the first line contains; Course Code, Title and credits of the course. This is followed by the course objectives and syllabus

For each course, the first line contains; Course Code, Course Title and Credits of the course.

This is followed by the course objectives, course outcome and the syllabus (Unit I to IV), Textbook and reference books.

Semester	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total
Courses	8	8	8	8	6	5	43
Credits	22	24	24	27	18	19	134

Programme At a Glance

B.COM

Scheme of Studies as per Choice-Based Credit System and Learning Outcome-Based Curriculum Framework

Year	S.N.	Course	Nature of	Course Title	L	Т	S	Р	С
rear	3. 1 1 .	Code	Course	Course Thie	L	L	Э	r	C
	1	UCES 125A	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)	Environmental Studies	3	0	0	0	3
	2	UCDM301A	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)	Disaster Management	3	0	0	0	3
	3		OE	Open Elective-I	4	0	0	0	4
FIRST	4	SMMC153A	Core Course	Modern Computerized Accounting system through Tally ERP.9	0	0	0	2	1
	5	SMMC191A	Core Course	Management Thought and Applications	4	0	0	0	4
	6	SMMC154A	Core Course	Accounting for Business	4	0	0	_	4
	7	SMMC123A	Core Course	Business Applications of Economics	3	0	0	0	3
	8		VAC	Value Added Course	2	0	0	0	0
	TOT	AL							22

SEMESTER I

SEMESTER II

Year	S.N.	Course Code	Nature of Course	Course Title	L	Т	S	Р	С
	1	SMMC319A	Core Course	Business Environment in India	4	0	0	0	4
	2	SMMC124A	Core Course	Macro-Economic Dynamics	3	0	0	0	3
FIRST	RST 3 UCIT131A	Core Course	IntroductiontoComputers & IT, OfficeAutomation	4	0	0	0	4	
	4	UCIT161A	Core Course	IntroductiontoComputers & IT, OfficeAutomation Lab	0	0	0	2	1
	5	SMMC122A	Core Course	Accounting for Specific Business Entity	4	0	0	0	4
	6	SMMC118A	Core Course	Human Behavior at Work	4	0	0	0	4
	7		OE	Open Elective-II	4	0	0	0	4
	8		VAC	Value Added Course	2	0	0	0	0
	TOT	AL							26

SEMESTER III

Year	S.N.	Course Code	Nature of Course	Course Title	L	Т	S	Р	С
	1	SMMC211A	Core Course	Human Capital Management	4	0	0	0	4
	2	SMMA120A	Core Course	Business Statistics	4	0	0	0	4
	3	SMMC116A	Core Course	Marketing for Contemporary Business	4	0	0	0	4
SECOND	4	SMAW217A	Core Course	Laws Governing Business in India	4	0	0	0	4
	5		Elective	Specialization Elective I	4	0	0	0	4
	6		VAC	Value Added Course	2	0	0	0	0
	7			MOOC	0	0	0	0	2
	8	SMMC651A	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	Communications Skill I	2	0	0	0	2
	TOT	AL							24

SEMESTER IV

Year	S. N.	Course Code	Nature of Course	Course Title	L	Т	S	Р	С
	1	SMMC218A	Core Course	Research Methodology for Business	4	0	0	0	4
	2	SMMC310A	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC	ChasingTheRainbow:TheEntrepreneurialStreak	4	0	0	0	4
-	3	SMMC501A	Core Course	Analyzing Cost for Managerial Decision Making		1	0	0	5
SECOND	4	SMMC215A	Core Course	Understanding Direct Tax Framework	3	1	0	0	4
	5	SMMC224A	Core Course	Financial Decision Making	4	0	0	0	4
	6		Elective	Specialization Elective- II	4	0	0	0	4
	7 VAC Value Added Course							0	0
	8	SMMC652A	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	Communications Skill II	2	0	0	0	2
	TOT	ГAL							27

SEMESTER V

Year	S.N.	Course	Nature of	Course Title	L	Т	S	Р	С
1 cai	0.14.	Code	Course	Course Thie	L	L	מ	L	C
	1	SMMC312A	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	Summer Training Project Report	0	0	0	0	4
	2 S	SMMC320A	Core Course	ContemporaryPracticesAuditing	4	0	0	0	4
THIRD	3		Elective	Specialization Elective-III	4	0	0	0	4
	4		Elective	Specialization Elective-IV	4	0	0	0	4
	5		VAC	Value Added Course	2	0	0	0	0
	6	SMMC653A	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	Communications Skill III	2	0	0	0	2
	TOT	AL							18

SEMESTER VI

Year	S.N.	Course	Nature of	Course Title	L	Т	S	Р	С
I Cal	D •1 1 •	Code	Course	Course Thie	Ľ	1	0	1	C
	1	SMMC302A	Core Course	StrategicOrientationforBusiness	4	0	0	0	4
	2	SMAW218A	Core Course	Laws Governing Companies in India	4	0	0	0	4
THIRD	3	SMEL217A	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	Personality Development and Communication Skills	3	0	0	0	3
	4 Electi		Elective	Specialization Elective-V	4	0	0	0	4
	5		Elective	Specialization Elective-VI	4	0	0	0	4
	TOT	AL							19
		Total Credits	tal Credits [C]						136

SEMESTER I

UCES 125A	Environmental Studies	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Environment				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To aware the students about the environment.
- 2. To learn the students concepts and methods from ecological and physical sciences and their application in environmental problem solving.
- 3. To think across and beyond existing disciplinary boundaries, mindful of the diverse forms of knowledge and experience that arises from human interactions with the world around them.
- 4. Communicate clearly and competently matters of environmental concern and understanding to a variety of audiences in appropriate forms.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. To comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues.
- CO2. Acquire the techniques to protect our mother earth, as without a clean, healthy, aesthetically beautiful, safe and secure environment no specie can survive and sustain.
- CO3. Enable the students to discuss their concern at national and international level with respect to formulate protection acts and sustainable developments policies.
- CO4. To know that the rapid industrialization, crazy consumerism and over-exploitation of natural resources have resulted in degradation of earth at all levels.
- CO5. Become consciousness about healthy and safe environment.

Catalogue Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of environment which enable them to solve basic problems related to their surroundings. This course helps them to get an idea adverse effect of industrialization, population and degradation of natural resources on the environment. The course introduces the concepts of renewable and non-renewable resources.

UNIT I

Environment and Natural Resources:

Multidisciplinary nature of environmental sciences; Scope and importance; Need for public awareness. Land resources; land use change; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification. **Deforestation:** Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment, forests, biodiversity and tribal populations.

Water: Use and over-exploitation of surface and ground water, floods, droughts, conflicts over water (international

& inter-state).

Energy resources: Renewable and non- renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources, growing energy needs, case studies.

UNIT II

10 Lectures

Ecosystems and Biodiversity:

Ecosystem: Definition and Structure and function of ecosystem; Energy flow in an ecosystem: food chains, food webs and ecological succession.

Case studies of the following ecosystems:

a) Forest ecosystem

b) Grassland ecosystem

c) Desert ecosystem

d) Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Biological diversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Biogeographic zones of India; Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hot spots ; India as a mega-biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India; Threats to biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts, biological invasions; Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity; Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and Informational value.

UNIT III

15 Lectures

Environmental Pollution and Environmental Policies:

Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; Air, water, soil and noise pollution nuclear hazards and human health risks; Solid waste management: Control measures of urban and industrial waste; Pollution case studies.

Sustainability and sustainable development; Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human communities and agriculture; Environment Laws: Environment Protection Act; Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act; Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act; Wildlife Protection Act; Forest Conservation Act; Nature reserves, tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife conflicts in Indian context.

10 Lectures

UNIT IV

10 Lectures

Human Communities and the Environment and Field work: Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare; Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons; case studies; Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides; Environmental movements: Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnois of Rajasthan; Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation; Environmental communication and public awareness, case studies (e.g., CNG vehicles in Delhi).

Visit to an area to document environmental assets: river/ forest/ flora/fauna, etc.

Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural. Study of common plants, insects, birds and basic principles of identification. Study of simple ecosystems-pond, river, Delhi Ridge, etc.

Text Books

1. Kaushik and Kaushik, Environmental Studies, New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. A.K. De, Environmental Chemistry, New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 2. S.E. Manahan, Environmental Chemistry, CRC Press.
- 3. S.S Dara and D.D. Mishra, Environmental Chemistry and Pollution Control, S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. R. Gadi, S. Rattan, S. Mohapatra, Environmental Studies Kataria Publishers, New Delhi.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz	Attendanc	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
	Ι	e	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationshi	p between t	he Course	e Outcomes	(COs) and	Program	Outcomes	(POs)
Iteration			outcomes	(000) and		outcomes	(- 00)

Mapp	bing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The learners will be able to comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues.	PO1, PSO1
CO2	Students will acquire the techniques to protect our mother earth, as without a clean, healthy, aesthetically beautiful, safe and secure environment no specie can survive and sustain.	PO5, PO7, PSO4
СОЗ	It enables the students to discuss their concern at national and international level with respect to formulate protection acts and sustainable developments policies.	PO3, PSO4
CO4	Students come to know that the rapid industrialization, crazy consumerism and over-exploitation of natural resources have resulted in degradation of earth at all levels.	PSO5
CO5	Students become consciousness about healthy and safe environment.	PO7, PSO2

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica l Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr iti cal Th in ki ng	Pre par edn ess for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Co urs e Co de	Cou rse Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5

	Envi												
BS	ron												
СН	men	3				2		2	2	1			
125	tal	3	-	2	-	3	-	3	3	1	-	3	2
Α	Stud												
	ies												

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3							3				
1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
CO					3		3				3	
2	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	5	-
CO			2								3	
3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
CO												2
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO							2		1			
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-
1=lig	htly ma	pped	2=mo	deratel	y mapp	bed 3	3=stron	gly map	ped			•

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Environment and Natural Resources
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Need for public awareness, land use change, Use and over-exploitation of
	surface and ground water
Global	Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment,
	Renewable and non- renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy
	sources, growing energy needs, floods, droughts conflicts over water
	(international & inter-state
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Acquire the techniques to protect our mother earth
Professional Ethics	Comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues.
Gender	-
Human Values	Become consciousness about healthy and safe environment
Environment &	comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues
Sustainability	
Unit II	Ecosystems and Biodiversity

Local	-
Regional	-
National	Biogeographic zones of India, India as a mega-biodiversity nation;
	Endangered and endemic species of India; Threats to biodiversity
Global	global biodiversity hot spots, Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-
	wildlife conflicts, biological invasions; Conservation of biodiversity, In-
	situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity; Ecosystem and biodiversity
	services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and Informational
	value.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	concern at national and international level with respect to formulate
Sustainability	protection acts and sustainable developments policies
Unit III	Environmental Pollution and Environmental Policies
Local	-
Regional	Tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife conflicts in Indian
	context
National	Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; Air, water,
	soil and noise pollution nuclear hazards and human health risks
Global	Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and
	impacts on human communities and agriculture
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	Safe and secure environment
Sustainability	
Unit IV	Human Communities and the Environment and Field work
Local	Visit to an area to document environmental assets: river/ forest/
	flora/fauna, etc. Visit to a local polluted site-
	Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural
Regional	Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons, Bishnois of
	Rajasthan
National	Disaster management: floods, earthquake, Role of Indian and other
	religions and cultures in environmental conservation cyclones and
	landslides

Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	Consciousness about healthy and safe environment.
Sustainability	
SDG	SDG 6
NEP 2020	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-
	11.13)
POE/4 th IR	Global Education Knowledge

UCDM301	Disaster Management	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	EVS				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To provide basic conceptual understanding of disasters and its relationships with development
- 2. To understand Medical and Psycho-Social Response to Disasters
- 3. To enhance awareness of Disaster Risk Management institutional processes in India
- 4. To understand the institutional and legal framework for India.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. To increase the knowledge and understanding of the disaster phenomenon, its different contextual aspects, impacts and public health consequences

C02. To increase the knowledge and understanding of the International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UN-ISDR) and to increase skills and abilities for implementing the Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) Strategy.

CO3. To ensure skills and abilities to analyze potential effects of disasters and of the strategies and methods to deliver public health response to avert these effects.

CO4. To ensure skills and ability to design, implement and evaluate research on disasters.

Catalog Description

Under the Disaster Management Act 2005, the Institute inter alia, has been entrusted with the following functions: develop training modules, undertake research and documentation in disaster management and organize training programme, formulate and implement a comprehensive human resource development plan covering all aspects of disaster management; provide assistance in national level policy formulation; provide required assistance to the training and research institutes for development of training and research programmes for various stakeholders; provide assistance to the State Governments and State training institutes in the formulation of State level policies, strategies, disaster management framework and any other assistance as may be required for capacity-building; develop educational materials for disaster management including academic and professional courses; promote awareness among stakeholders including college/ school teachers and students, technical personnel and others associated with multi-hazard mitigation, preparedness and response measures; undertake, organize and facilitate study courses, conferences, lectures, seminars within and outside the country to promote disaster management; undertake and provide support for publication of journals, research papers and books and establish and maintain libraries etc.

UNIT I

10 Lecture Hours

Introduction to Disasters: Concept and definitions- Disaster, Hazard, vulnerability, resilience, risks. **Different Types of Disaster:** Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquakes, Landslides etc., Man-made Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biological Disasters, Accidents (Air, Sea, Rail & Road), Structural failures (Building and Bridge), War & Terrorism etc.

UNIT II 10 Lecture Hours Disaster Preparedness and Response Preparedness

- i. Disaster Preparedness: Concept and Nature
- ii. Disaster Preparedness Plan
- iii. Prediction, Early Warnings and Safety Measures of Disaster.
- iv. Role of Information, Education, Communication, and Training, Role of Government, International and NGO Bodies.
- v. Role of IT in Disaster Preparedness
- vi. Role of Engineers on Disaster Management.
- vii. Relief and Recovery

i.

viii. Medical Health Response to Different Disasters

UNIT III 10 Lecture Hours Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery

Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development.

- ii. Damage Assessment
- iii. Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures.
- iv. Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options,
- v. Disaster Resistant House Construction
- vi. Sanitation and Hygiene
- vii. Education and Awareness,
- viii. Dealing with Victims' Psychology,
- ix. Long-term Counter Disaster Planning
- x. Role of Educational Institute

UNIT IV

15 Lecture Hours

Disaster Management Act, 2005:

Disaster management framework in India before and after Disaster Management Act, 2005, National Level Nodal Agencies, National Disaster Management Authority

Liability for Mass Disaster

- i. Statutory liability
- ii. Contractual liability
- iii. Tortuous liability
- iv. Criminal liability
- v. Measure of damages

Epidemics Diseases Act, 1897: Main provisions, loopholes.

Project Work: The project/ field work is meant for students to understand vulnerabilities and to work on reducing disaster risks and to build a culture of safety. Projects must be conceived based on the geographic location and hazard profile of the region where the institute is located.

Text Books

- 1. Author Title Publication Dr. Mrinalini Pandey Disaster Management Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Jagbir Singh Disaster Management: Future Challenges and Opportunities K W Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. J. P. Singhal Disaster Management Laxmi Publications.
- 3. Shailesh Shukla, Shamna Hussain Biodiversity, Environment and Disaster Management Unique Publications
- 4. C. K. Rajan, Navale Pandharinath Earth and Atmospheric Disaster Management: Nature and Manmade B S Publication
- 5. IndianlawInstitute(UpendraBaxiandThomasPaul(ed.),MassDisastersandMultinational Liability: The Bhopal Case(1986)
- 6. IndianLawInstitute,UpendraBaxi(ed.),EnvironmentProtectionAct:AnAgendaforImple mentation (1987)
- 7. Asian Regional Exchange for Prof. Baxi., Nothing to Lose But our Lives: Empowerment to Oppose
- 8. Industrial Hazards in a Transnational world(1989)
- 9. Gurudip Singh, Environmental Law: International and National Perspectives (1995), Lawman (India)Pvt. Ltd.
- 10. Leela Krishnan, P, The Environmental Law in India, Chapters VIII, IX and X (1999), Butterworths, New Delhi.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam

Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	ing between COs and Pos	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	To increase the knowledge and understanding of the disaster phenomenon, its different contextual aspects, impacts and public health consequences	PO1,PO7,
CO2	. To increase the knowledge and understanding of the International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UN-ISDR) and to increase skills and abilities for implementing the Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) Strategy	PO4,PO1,PO6, PSO3
СОЗ	To ensure skills and abilities to analyze potential effects of disasters and of the strategies and methods to deliver public health response to avert these effects.	PO5,PO4,PO6,PO7
CO4	To ensure skills and ability to design, implement and evaluate research on disasters	PO1,PO2,PO5,PSO5

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica I Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr itic al Th in ki ng	Pre pare dnes s for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Co urs e	Cou rse Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5

Dis aste r Ma 01Dis aste r Ma2222222323222222223	Co de										
nt l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	D M3	aste r Ma nag eme	3	2	2	2	2	2		2	3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3							3				
1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO					3		3				3	
2	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	5	-
CO			2								3	
3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
CO												2
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO							3		1			
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped				ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped	•	•	•		

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Environment and Natural Resources
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Need for public awareness, land use change, Use and over-exploitation of
	surface and ground water
Global	Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment,
	Renewable and non- renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy
	sources, growing energy needs, floods, droughts conflicts over water
	(international & inter-state
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Acquire the techniques to protect our mother earth
Professional Ethics	Comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues.

Gender	-						
Human Values	Become consciousness about healthy and safe environment						
Environment &	comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues						
Sustainability							
Unit II	Ecosystems and Biodiversity						
Local	-						
Regional	-						
National	Biogeographic zones of India, India as a mega-biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India; Threats to biodiversity						
Global	global biodiversity hot spots, Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man- wildlife conflicts, biological invasions; Conservation of biodiversity, In- situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity; Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and Informational value.						
Employability	-						
Entrepreneurship	-						
Skill Development	-						
Professional Ethics	-						
Gender	-						
Human Values	-						
Environment &	concern at national and international level with respect to formulate						
	protection acts and sustainable developments policies						
	Environmental Pollution and Environmental Policies						
Local	-						
Regional	Tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife conflicts in Indian context						
National	Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; Air, water, soil and noise pollution nuclear hazards and human health risks						
Global	Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human communities and agriculture						
Employability	-						
Entrepreneurship	-						
Skill Development	-						
Professional Ethics	-						
Gender	-						
Human Values	-						
Environment &	Safe and secure environment						
Sustainability							
Unit IV	Human Communities and the Environment and Field work						
	Visit to an area to document environmental assets: river/ forest/ flora/fauna, etc. Visit to a local polluted site- Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural						

Regional	Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons, Bishnois of
	Rajasthan
National	Disaster management: floods, earthquake, Role of Indian and other
	religions and cultures in environmental conservation cyclones and
	landslides
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	Consciousness about healthy and safe environment.
Sustainability	
SDG	SDG 6
NEP 2020	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-
	11.13)
POE/4 th IR	Global Education Knowledge

SMMC153A	Modern Computerized Accounting system through Tally ERP.9	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		0	0	2	1
Pre-	Basics of Computer and fundamental of accounts				
requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- **1.** To introduce the students to the Basic of Accounts and the usage of Tally for accounting purpose
- 2. The course covers the main features and components of Tally preparing books, maintain accounts voucher entries etc.
- 3. To enable students understand the multilingual feature of Tally in maintaining accounts in the different languages that are supported by Tally
- **4.** This practical course will bridge the gap between traditional manual accounting and modern computerized accounting.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Students will be aware about automation of accounting activities

CO2. Students will have practical hands on MS-Excel for doing various accounting activities

CO3. Students will understand the use of the software Tally in computerization of accounting system.

CO4. Students would be comfortable working on Tally software and maintain the books of accounts with ease.

Catalog Description

Earlier, business transactions were recorded manually in form of "Cash book, ledger book, journal books etc." which required a lot of space & paperwork. With the advent of technology, new software was created to be known as "Tally" which facilitates easy recording of business transactions & also cater to storage problems

Main Purpose of Tally is to simplify the business. As the tag line of Tally says 'Power of Simplicity' which is actually true as it is really very simple to do all accounting in Tally because of its ease of use and simplicity of functions.

In modern accounting and economic global, Tally.ERP 9 Accounting Software is holistic and applicable because it offers numerous technology advantages.

Trust worthiness of data:

The device is so strong that even the shutting down of a machine or failure of power at some point of functioning does no longer have an effect on the information stored in Tally.ERP 9 database. High-quality data integrity checks at regular levels ensure records dependability.

Secured data:

Data integrity assessments ensure that no outside changes to the data can intrude with Tally.ERP 9. The supply of binary encoding garage layout evades complex data grouping. Get right entry to the database is with the assist of an activated ODBC layer.

Tally Audit:

A detailed user may be supplied administrator rights to check for accuracy of entries entered by means of approved users and make adjustments where ever required. Audited entries in conjunction with alterations made are displayed with the call of the user who has made the ones changes with the time of exchange.

Tally Vault:

The choice of data encryption available in Tally.ERP 9 is referred to as the Tally Vault. data Encryption standard (DES) technique averts breaking of password for the vault.

There are numerous other Tally.ERP 9 advantages which consist of safety tiers which might be user defined, quick and easy installation, unlimited multi user support, internal backups, import or export of tally data and its graphical evaluation except many others.

The reason being firms can get the benefit of getting all offerings beneath one roof instead of losing high-quality time exploring various carriers for applicable services.

Course Content

UNIT -I

MS-Excel in Accounting: Introduction to MS Excel, MS Excel in day-to-day office activities, Accounting in MS-Office, Financial Formulas in MS-Office - Various Calculation Sheets, Calculation of Interest, Principle and Compounding

UNIT-II 4 lecture hours Setting-up Books of Accounts in Tally: Introduction, Creation of Company, Introduction to Gateway of Tally, Menu, Company Info menu, Features & Configuration options for company.

UNIT-III

4 lecture hours

3 lecture hours

Maintaining accounts: group and ledgers, working with account masters, viz, group, ledger, cost centre and category, currency.

4 lecture hours

Voucher entry and reporting: Entry of accounts vouchers, printing of vouchers, creation and alteration of vouchers types and vouchers classes, viewing and printing various reports, printing & viewing balance sheet, p& l account, trial balance

Text Books

UNIT-IV

1. Koget Solutions Inc. Tally 9 in Simple Steps. New Delhi: Wiley India.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Maidasani, D. Accounting with Tally 9.0. New Delhi: Lakshmi Publications.
- Nadhani, A. K. Tally 9 Training Guide. New Delhi: BPB Publications.
 Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written

Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term	
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam	
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50	

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and Pos					
		Mapped			
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Program			
		Outcomes			
CO1	Students will be aware about automation of accounting	PO1,			
COI	activities	PO2,PSO1			
CO2	Students will have practical hands on MS-Excel for doing	PO2, PO3			
002	various accounting activities	102,105			
CO3	Students will understand the use of the software Tally in	PO2, PO3			
003	computerization of accounting system.	102,103			
CO4	Students would be comfortable working on Tally software	PO2,PO3,			
	and maintain the books of accounts with ease.	PO6			

		Acade mic Exper tise	Pr ofe ssi on al ex per tise	Cr eat ive , C riti cal Th ink ing an d Pr obl em Sol vin g	Eff ect ive Co m mu nic ati on	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pr ofe ssi on al & Mo ral Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar nin g	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Crit ical Thi nki ng and Inn ovat ion	H a n d s- o n E x p e ri e n c e	Car eer Opp ortu nitie s	R es ea rc h O ri en ta ti on
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	P S O 3	PSO 4	P S O 5
SMM C153 A	Modern Compu terized Accoun ting system through Tally ERP.9	2	2	2			2		3	2	3	2	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	ing							
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	2	2		-	-	-	-	3			-	-
1	2	2	-					5	-	-		
CO	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2		-	-
2		2	2						2	-		
CO	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
3		2	2							5		
CO	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-		2	-
4			2			2				-	2	
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	MS-Excel in Accounting
Local	-
Regional	-
National	MS-Excel is an essential tool for government agencies and large
	corporations for budgeting and financial analysis
Global	-
Employability	Proficiency in MS-Excel is highly valuable for job seekers in
	accounting roles, enhancing their employability prospects.
Entrepreneurship	Aspiring entrepreneurs can utilize MS-Excel to handle initial
	financial planning and track expenses.
Skill Development	Learning MS-Excel strengthens accounting professionals'
	analytical skills and boosts their overall capabilities.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	MS-Excel aids in monitoring and analyzing financial data related
Sustainability	to environmental initiatives and sustainable practices.
Unit II	Setting-up Books of Accounts in Tally
Local	-
Regional	Consider regional economic trends and business practices while
	setting up the books of accounts in Tally for better financial
	management.
National	Adhere to national accounting standards and reporting guidelines
	when using Tally for bookkeeping purposes.
Global	-
Employability	Efficiently managing books of accounts in Tally enhances
	employability by showcasing financial competence to potential
	employers.

Entrepreneurship	Tally helps entrepreneurs track business finances, analyze
Entrepreneursmp	performance, and make informed decisions for growth and success.
Skill Dovelonment	Learning Tally for bookkeeping fosters valuable accounting skills
Skill Development	
	that can be applied in various professional settings.
Professional Ethics	Practicing ethical bookkeeping in Tally promotes transparency,
	trust, and integrity in financial transactions.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Complying with national accounting standards and tax laws is
	essential for maintaining accurate financial records at a country-
	wide level.
Global	Adhering to international accounting standards allows for
	consistent financial reporting across borders and facilitates global
	business operations.
Employability	
Entrepreneurship	Sound accounting practices are vital for entrepreneurs to monitor
	their business's financial health and make informed decisions for
	growth.
Skill Development	Ongoing skill development in accounting software and financial
	analysis techniques improves the efficiency and accuracy of
	accounting tasks.
Professional Ethics	Upholding ethical standards in accounting ensures honesty,
	integrity, and transparency in financial reporting.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	
Local	
Regional	
National	Voucher entry and reporting on a national level aids in budgeting,
	taxation, and economic planning for the entire country.
Global	
Employability	Voucher entry and reporting skills enhance employability, as they
	are fundamental in finance and accounting roles across industries.
Entrepreneurship	For entrepreneurs, voucher entry and reporting provide insights into
r	business expenses, cash flow, and financial health, aiding in
	strategic decision-making.
	sauceste decision mannis.

Skill Development	Voucher entry and reporting promote essential financial skills that contribute to the overall skill development of individuals in the workforce.
Professional Ethics	
Gender	
Human Values	
Environment &	Voucher entry and reporting with an eco-conscious approach allow
Sustainability	organizations to track and reduce their environmental impact,
	supporting sustainability goals.
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC191A	Management Thoughts And Applications	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Management				
Co-requisites					

- 1. The course aims at providing fundamental knowledge and exposure to the concepts, theories and practices in the field of management.
- 2. Observe and evaluate the influence of historical forces on the current practice of management.
- 3. To understand the concept of Managerial function.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Practice the process of management's four functions: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling.

CO2. Identify and properly use vocabularies within the field of management to articulate one's own position on a specific management issue and communicate effectively with varied audiences.

CO3. Evaluate leadership styles and motivation theory to anticipate the consequences of each leadership style and motivation theory.

CO4. Apply course concepts and theory in a practical context.

Catalog Description

This course introduces the student to the management process. The course takes an integrated approach to management by examining the role of the manager from a traditional and contemporary perspective while applying decision-making and critical-thinking skills to the challenges facing managers in today's globally diverse environment. The course examines the techniques for controlling, planning, organizing resources and leading the workforce.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 lecture hours

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management; Managerial Levels, Skills, Functions and Roles; Management v/s Administration; Coordination as Essence of Management; Development of Management Thought: Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioral, Systems and Contingency Approaches.

UNIT-II

15 lecture hours

Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning; Types of Plans; Planning Process; Business Forecasting; MBO; Concept, Types, Process and Techniques of Decision-Making; Bounded Rationality.

Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance; Principles of an Organization; Span of Control; Depart mentation; Types of an Organization; Authority-Responsibility; Delegation and Decentralization; Formal and Informal Organization.

UNIT-III

15 lecture hours

Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing; Motivating and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation; Types of Motivation; Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z; Leadership - Meaning and Importance; Traits of a Leader; Leadership Styles-Likert's Systems of Management; Tannenbaum & Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.

UNIT-IV

15 lecture hours

Controlling: Nature and Scope of Control; Types of Control; Control Process; Control Techniques - Traditional and Modern; Effective Control System.

TEXT BOOK:

 Koontz, Cannice, and Weihrich (2014). Management- A Global, Innovative and Entrepreneurial Perspective (14th Edition). New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- Stoner, Freeman and Gilbert Jr. (2013). Management (6th Edition). New Delhi: Pearson Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. Chopra R. K., Mohan Puneet, & Sharma Vandana (2010). Principles & Practices of Management. New Delhi: Sun India Publication.
- Tripathi P. C. & Reddy P. N. (2015). Principles & Practices of Management (5th Edition). New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing House.
- 4. Gupta, C.B (2016). Management Concepts and Practices. New Delhi: Sultan Chand and Sons.

Components	Quiz	Attenda	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
		nce	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)	Relationshi	p between the	Course Outcomes	(COs) and Program	Outcomes (POs)
---	-------------	---------------	------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Mapping bet	Mapping between COs and Pos						
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes					
CO1	Practice the process of management's four functions: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling	PO1,PO2					
CO2	Identify and properly use vocabularies within the field of management to articulate one's own position on a specific management issue and communicate effectively with varied audiences.	PO2,PO7					
CO3	Evaluate leadership styles and motivation theory to anticipate the consequences of each leadership style and motivation theory.	PO5					
CO4	Apply course concepts and theory in a practical context.	PO3, PO10					

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica l Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr iti cal Th in ki ng	Pre par edn ess for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Cou rse Cod e	Cou rse Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5

	Ma						
	nag						
	eme						
SM	nt						
MC	Tho						
191	ugh						
A	ts						
11	and						
	App						
	licat						
	ions						

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	3
1	5	5	2	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	2	5
CO	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	3
2	5	5	2	2	1	1	2	5	T	2	2	5
CO	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	3
3	5	5	2	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	2	5
CO	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	3
4	5	5	2	2	1	1	2	5	1			5
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

Unit I	Introduction
Local	Involves tailoring management strategies to suit the local market,
	collaborating with local stakeholders, and adapting to regional
	dynamics.
Regional	Focuses on understanding the specific cultural, social, economic,
	and regulatory factors
National	Significance of Management; Managerial Levels, Skills, Functions
	and Roles
Global	Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioral, Systems and Contingency
	Approaches
Employability	Fundamental knowledge and exposure to the concepts, theories and
	practices in the field of management

Entrepreneurship	Effective management skills are essential for entrepreneurs to
Entrepreneursmp	navigate various challenges, such as business planning, resource
	allocation, financial management, marketing, and team building.
Skill Development	Observe and evaluate the influence of historical forces on the current
Skill Development	practice of management
Professional Ethics	
r rolessional Editics	Ensures fairness, transparency, and accountability in business practices
Gender	1
Genuer	Promoting gender diversity in leadership positions and creating inclusive work environments
Human Values	
Human values	Prioritize human values foster trust, loyalty, and employee
	engagement, resulting in increased productivity and organizational
F	success.
Environment &	Implementing sustainable practices, minimizing environmental
Sustainability	impacts, embracing renewable resources, and adopting
	environmentally friendly technologies.
Unit II Local	Planning & organizing
Local	Local market conditions, regional regulations, national policies, and
	global trends to develop effective business plans and organizational
Regional	Managers must understand the unique cultural, economic, legal, and
	social factors at each level.
National	Principles of an Organization
Global	Formal and Informal Organization
Employability	understand the concept of Managerial function
Entrepreneurship	Planning Process; Business Forecasting
Skill Development	Practice the process of management's four functions: planning,
	organizing, leading, and controlling
Professional Ethics	MBO
Gender	Create inclusive plans and organizational structures that provide
	equal opportunities for both genders.
Human Values	Fostering a work culture that values integrity, respect, fairness,
	empathy, and collaboration
Environment &	Integrate environmental sustainability practices, such as resource
Sustainability	efficiency, waste reduction, and renewable energy adoption
Unit III	Staffing
Local	Consider the local talent pool, labor market conditions, cultural
	factors, and legal regulations when recruiting and selecting
	employees
Regional	Staffing at the regional, national, and global levels involves
	understanding the diverse talent landscape, labor laws, and market
	trends to ensure effective recruitment and selection strategies.
National	Motivating and Leading
Global	Leadership Styles

Entrepreneurship	Fostering entrepreneurship within an organization.
Skill Development	Evaluate leadership styles and motivation theory to anticipate the
	consequences of each leadership style
Professional Ethics	Motivating and Leading, guide decisions related to candidate
1 Toressional Etimes	evaluation, hiring decisions, and the treatment of all individuals
	involved in the staffing process.
Gender	Gender-inclusive language, diverse interview panels, and training
Genuer	on unconscious bias can contribute to a more equitable and gender-
	balanced staffing process.
Human Values	Aligning staffing practices with human values
Environment &	Integrate environmental considerations into their recruitment
Sustainability	strategies by promoting remote work options, green commuting, or
Sustainability	adopting eco-friendly practices during the selection process.
Unit IV	Controlling
Local	Consider the local market conditions
Regional	Regional regulations,
National	Control Process; Control
Global	Global trends to ensure effective performance measurement and
Giubai	evaluation.
Employability	Effective controlling practices provide feedback and development
Employability	
Entropyon ourshin	opportunities to enhance employees' skills
Entrepreneurship	Controlling allows entrepreneurs to identify deviations, adjust
	strategies, and make informed decisions to achieve desired
Clail Development	entrepreneurial outcomes.
Skill Development Professional Ethics	Apply course concepts and theory in a practical context Involves assessing not only the achievement of financial targets but
Professional Ethics	
Condon	also the adherence to ethical standards and practices
Gender	Enable organizations to evaluate and reward employees based on
Uuman Valuar	merit and competence, regardless of gender.
Human Values	Well-being, job satisfaction, and work-life balance to uphold human
Environment 0	values in the organization.
Environment &	Assessing the organization's compliance with environmental
Sustainability	regulations, measuring environmental impacts, and tracking
SDC	progress towards sustainability goals.
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC154A	Accounting For Business	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of accounting				
Co-requisites					

- 1. Understand the concepts and measurements that underlie financial statements,
- 2. Develop the skills needed to analyze financial statements effectively, and
- 3. Gain an understanding of the choices enterprises make in reporting the results of their business activities.
- 4. State the uses of accounting information & explain and apply accounting concepts, principles and conventions;
- 5. Analyze, interpret and communicate the information contained in basic financial statements and explain the limitations of such statements.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. The first part of the course emphasizes the measurement concepts and the mechanics of business transactions.

CO2. The second part introduces the trial balance and its significance in accounts.

CO3. The third part focuses on capital, revenue and expenditure account and different types of errors and suspense account.

CO4. The final part covers the preparation of final accounts with all the adjustment entries.

Catalog Description

Any organization that deals with money or money's worth needs to record every transaction that it enters into. This course gives a complete understanding, right from preparation to analysis of financial statements. The course is supplemented with a number of interactive exercises, in accordance with the 'learn by doing' approach. The course will also give a handson experience of maintaining accounts in contemporary and robust accounting software like Tally. The course will bridge the gap between traditional manual accounting and modern computerized accounting. This course is intended to introduce the basic theory, concepts and practice of financial statements of companies and other organizations. It includes the preparation of accounting statements, along with providing great emphasis on its uses and limitations.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 lecture hours

Accounting: Meaning, Difference between accounting and book keeping, Branches of accounting; Importance and Limitations of Accounting, Users of Accounting information, Accounting Principles, Conventions and Concepts. Accounting standard- (Indian &

International) Recording: Accounting Cycle/process, Journal, Golden Rules of recording, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Numerical of Journal Entries Subsidiary Books: Cash Book, Purchase Book, Purchase Return Book, Sales Book, Sales Return Book, Journal Proper, Debit Note and credit note.

Unit-II 15 lecture hours

Ledger: Meaning, Need, Posting Transaction to Ledger, Closing different types of Ledgers, Numerical Problem Trial Balance: Meaning, Preparation of Trial Balance, Errors Revealed (Merits) and Errors Not Revealed (Demerits) by Trial Balance, Numerical Problems on preparation and correction of Trial Balance.

Unit-III

15 lecture hours

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income; Classification of expenditure; Classification of Receipts.

Rectification of Errors: Classification of errors; Location of errors: Suspense account.

UNIT- IV 15 lecture hours

Preparation of Final Accounts: Manufacturing accounting, Trading accounting, P/L A/c and Balance Sheet with adjustments. Reserves and provisions: Depreciation Accounting- Meaning Causes of depreciation, Calculating Depreciation - Straight Line &Written-Down Value Met Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Text Books

1. Maheshwari S. N. & Maheshwari S. K. Advanced Accountancy Vol. I, Noida, Vikas publications

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Shukla, M. C., Grewal, T. S. and Gupta, S. C. Advanced Accounts. New Delhi: S.Chand& Co.
- 2. Tulsian, P. C. Financial Accounting. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- 3. Grewal, T.S. Introduction to Accountancy. New Delhi: S. Chand Publication.
- 4. Sehgal, A. & Sehgal, D. Advanced Accountancy Vol. I. New Delhi: Taxman Publication
- 5. Goel, D.K. & Goel, S. Financial Accounting Arya Publications

Components	Quiz I	Attendanc	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
		е	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping bet	Mapping between COs and POs					
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes				
CO1	The first part of the course emphasizes the measurement concepts and the mechanics of business transactions.	PO1&2				
CO2	The second part introduces the trial balance and its significance in accounts.	PO1&2				
CO3	The third part focuses on capital, revenue and expenditure account and different types of errors and suspense account.	PO1&3				
CO4	The final part covers the preparation of final accounts with all the adjustment entries.	PO1&3				

Relationship	o between t	the Course	e Outcomes	(COs) and	Program	Outcomes	(POs)
Relationshi		ine course	Juttomes	(COS) and	i i i vgi am	Outcomes	$(\mathbf{I} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{S})$

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica l Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr itic al Th in ki ng	Pre pare dnes s for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Cou rse Cod e	Co urs e Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SM MC 154 A	Ac cou ntin g for Bus	2	2	2					3	2	3	2	

ine						
SS						

Progr	amme	and Co	urse M	apping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
1_ligh	tly mor	mod 3	da	rotoly n	annad	2_at	on alv r	nonnad	•	•	•

1=lightly mapped2=moderately mapped3=strongly mappedRELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Accounting
Local	Accounting practices and regulations may vary across
	different jurisdictions, reflecting local, regional, national, and
	global accounting standards and frameworks.
Regional	Accountants need to be familiar with the specific financial
	reporting requirements, tax regulations, and governance
	practices relevant to the country or region they operate in.
National	-
Global	Differences between Receipts and payment accounts and
	income and expenditure accounts.
Employability	Proficiency in accounting enhances employability in various
	sectors, including public accounting firms, corporate finance
	departments, government agencies, and nonprofit
	organizations. Preparation of Receipts and payment accounts,
	income and expenditure accounts, and balance sheet.
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Accounting skills are valuable for entrepreneurs, as they need
	to understand financial statements, budgeting, and financial
	management to effectively run their businesses.
Professional Ethics	Accountants are bound by professional ethics, which include
	principles such as integrity, objectivity, confidentiality, and
	professional competence.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit II	Ledger

Local	Ledgers are used at various levels, from small local businesses to multinational corporations, reflecting the local, regional, national, and global context of accounting practices.
Regional	The format and content of ledgers may vary based on the accounting standards and regulations applicable in different jurisdictions.
National	-
Global	As businesses expand globally, ledgers need to accommodate multiple currencies, exchange rates, and reporting requirements.
Employability	royalty, copyright royalty, Preparation of ledger accounts - Royalty Account
Entrepreneurship	Landlord Account - Short workings Account - Minimum Rent Account, numerical Accounting of non-trading Institutions
Skill Development	Ledger management requires skills in bookkeeping, data entry, classification of accounts, and financial record keeping.
Professional Ethics	Ledger management involves ethical considerations such as maintaining the confidentiality of financial information, ensuring accuracy in recording transactions, and avoiding fraudulent practices.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	Capital and Revenue & Rectification of Errors
Local	The distinction between capital and revenue is relevant across all levels of businesses, from local enterprises to global corporations, reflecting the local, regional, national, and global context of accounting practices.
Regional	The classification and treatment of capital and revenue may vary based on accounting standards and regulations specific to different jurisdictions.
National	-
Global	As businesses expand globally, the accurate identification and reporting of capital and revenue become crucial for financial transparency and compliance.
Employability	Knowledge of capital and revenue concepts is essential for employment in accounting roles, including positions in accounting firms, financial institutions, corporate finance departments, and entrepreneurial ventures.
Entrepreneurship	Accounting Treatment in the Books of Hire Purchaser and Hire Vendor, Default in payment

Skill Development	Understanding the principles and practices of capital and revenue accounting requires skills in financial analysis, classification of transactions, and financial statement preparation.
Professional Ethics	Accounting professionals are responsible for ensuring the accurate classification and reporting of capital and revenue items, adhering to ethical principles such as transparency, accuracy, and integrity.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Preparation of Final Accounts
Local	The preparation of final accounts is relevant to businesses and organizations at all levels, from local enterprises to multinational corporations, reflecting the local, regional, national, and global context of accounting practices.
Regional	The format and content of final accounts may vary based on accounting standards and regulations specific to different jurisdictions.
National	-
Global	As businesses expand globally, the accurate preparation of final accounts becomes crucial for financial reporting, compliance, and decision-making.
Employability	Proficiency in preparing final accounts is essential for employment in accounting roles, including positions in accounting firms, financial institutions, corporate finance departments, and entrepreneurial ventures.
Entrepreneurship	Dissolution of partnership firms, modes of settlement of accounts simple numerical problems.
Skill Development	Methods of keeping capital accounts of a partner, Admission, retirement, and death of a partner including treatment of goodwill
Professional Ethics	Ethical considerations include ensuring the completeness and fairness of financial information, avoiding intentional misrepresentation or manipulation of accounts, and maintaining confidentiality of financial data.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC123A	Business Applications of Economics	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure		•			
Co-requisites					

- 1. To get an overview of economic tools, theories and principles, the exciting concepts of Marginal Decisions and Incremental Decisions.
- 2. To understand the factors influence Customers choice and how their decisions affect the goods markets by affecting the price, the supply and demand?
- 3. To understand the various types of elasticity as consumer shift from one market to another as this adds an insight about the fluctuations in commodity market
- 4. To understand profit maximization and cost minimization as the fundamental goals of any firm through the dynamics of Cost Analysis & Price Output Decisions
- 5. It helps to understand the concept of market and its various forms which are influenced by the demand and price forces.

Course Outcomes

CO1. Microeconomics as a discipline develops skills in the students to understand functioning of entire economy on the basis of individual.

CO2. Students would be exposed to economic dilemmas as per the course boundaries which will be updated with new thinking and gears while delivering the course.

CO3. Microeconomics enables studying the causes, effects and solutions of general redundancy.

CO4. Structural market framework gives immense understanding about the market at a large level.

Catalog Description

The fundamental and unique course of Micro Economics would encourage the action - leaning and value adding potential business learners who are enthusiastic and passionate with the thought of working in International behemoths and soon-to-be-Indian behemoths of today. Also, then they need to apprehend about Business Economics jargons which are basically related to various disciplines like Management, Accounting, Economics, Basic Finance, Engineering and the like. As Micro economics gives practical inside to solve business dilemmas by using its tools for other disciplines.

Course Content

UNIT-I

10 lecture Hours

Introduction to Business Economics and Fundamental concepts: Nature, Scope, Definitions of Business Economics, Difference between Business Economic and Economics, Contribution and Application of Business Economics to Business. Micro vs. Macro Economics. Opportunity Costs, Time Value of Money, Marginalize, Instrumentalism, Market forces and Equilibrium, Risk, Return and Profits.

UNIT-II

10 Lecture Hours

Consumer Behavior and Demand Analysis: Cardinal Utility Approach: Diminishing Marginal Utility, Law of Equi-Marginal Utility. Ordinal Utility Approach: Indifference Curves, Marginal Rate of Substitution, Budget Line and Consumer Equilibrium. Theory of Demand, Law of Demand, Movement along Vs. Shift in Demand Curve, Concept of Measurement of Elasticity of Demand, Factors Affecting Elasticity of Demand, Income Elasticity of Demand, Cross Elasticity of Demand, Advertising Elasticity of Demand and Expectation Elasticity of Demand. Demand Forecasting: Need, Objectives and Methods (Brief).

UNIT-III

10 Lecture Hours

Theory of Production: Meaning and Concept of Production, Factors of Production and production function. Fixed and Variable Factors. Law of Variable Proportion (Short Run Production Analysis), Law of Returns to a Scale (Long Run Production Analysis) through the use of ISOQUANTS.

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture Hours

Cost Analysis & Price Output Decisions: Concept of Cost, Cost Function, Short Run Cost, Long Run Cost, Economies and Diseconomies of Scale. Explicit Cost and Implicit Cost, Private and Social Cost. Pricing Under Perfect Competition, Pricing Under Monopoly, Control of Monopoly, Price Discrimination, Pricing Under Monopolistic Competition, Pricing Under Oligopoly.

Text book [TB]:

Dwivedi, D.N.; Managerial Economics, Vikas Publishing House.

Reference book(s) [RB]:

- 1. Mehta, P. L.; Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 2. Koutsoyiannis, A.; Modern Micro Economics, Macmillan Press Ltd.
- 3. Salvator, Dominick, Managerial Economics, McGraw-Hill Book Company

4. Chaturvedi, D.D. and S. L. Gupta; Business Economics, Brijwasi Publishers.

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam

Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	Mapping between COs and Pos						
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes					
C01	Microeconomics as a discipline develops skills in the students to understand functioning of entire economy on the basis of individual.	PO1					
CO2	Students would be exposed to economic dilemmas as per the course boundaries which will be updated with new thinking and gears while delivering the course	PO2					
CO3	Microeconomics enables studying the causes, effects and solutions of general redundancy.	PO7					
CO4	Structural economic framework gives immense understanding about the market at a large level	PO5, PO6					

•

		A ca de m ic E xp er tis e	Prof essi onal Exp ertis e	Cre ativ e, C ritic al Thi nkin g and Pro ble m Solv ing	Eff ect ive Co m mu nic ati on	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar nin g	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	C ri ti c al T h i n k i n g	Pr ep are dn ess for Hi gh er Ed uc ati on	Ap pli cat ion ba sed Kn ow led ge	Ind ustr y Rea dy
Course Code	Course Title	P O 1	PO2	PO3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	P S O 2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5
SMMC 123A	Business Applicatio	3	3	-	-	3	3	2	3	2	-	3	3

ns of						
Economics						

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	oing									
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5		
CO	2			-		-	-		-		3	-		
1	2	-	-		-			-		-	3			
CO		3		-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-		
2	-	3	-					3		3				
CO				-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-		
3	-	-	-				5							
CO				-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-		
4	-	-	-		3	3			5					
1=lig	htly ma	ly mapped 2=moderately mapped						3=strongly mapped						

Unit I	Introduction to Business Economics and Fundamental concepts
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Difference between Business Economic and Economics
Global	Market forces and Equilibrium
Employability	Understanding about the market at a large level
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	To understand functioning of entire economy
Professional Ethics	To solve business dilemmas by using its tools for other disciplines
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment	& -
Sustainability	
Unit II	Consumer Behavior and Demand Analysis
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Consumer Behavior and Demand Analysis
Global	Factors Affecting Elasticity of Demand
Employability	Apprehend Business Economics jargons which are basically related to
	various disciplines like Management, Accounting, Economics, Basic
	Finance, Engineering

Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Demand Forecasting
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	ž-
Sustainability	
Unit III	Theory of Production
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Factors of Production
Global	-
Employability	use of ISOQUANTS
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	ž-
Sustainability	
Unit IV	Cost Analysis & Price Output Decisions
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Private and Social Cost. Pricing Under Perfect Competition, Monopoly,
	Monpolistic market
Global	-
Employability	Cost Analysis & Price Output Decisions
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	ý -
Sustainability	
SDG	SDG 4
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SEMESTER II

SMMC 319A	Business Environment in India	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. Discuss the Business Environment challenges at each level in organization
- 2. Understand the policies and acts
- **3.** Understanding the importance of Financial institutes
- 4. Learning about the Globalization, FDI

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. To understand the concept of BE its contemporary challenges

C02. To understand economic reforms

CO3. Learning about Industrial Policy and Financial Institution

CO4. Analyzing BOP, Foreign Trade

Catalog Description

This course helps to understand the theoretical framework of Business Environment – its concept, significance and changing dimensions. The purpose of Business Environment is to analyse macro environmental factors such as economic, political, legal, socio-cultural, technological and international. The study of economic environment includes economic systems, economic planning, government policies, role of public sector banks and development banks, economic reforms like Liberalisation, Privatisation, Globalisation and their impact on business entity.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 Lecture Hours

Business environment: Nature, structure and components of business environment; country risk; political risk and corporate adjustment; international impact on business environment; nature of Indian economy.

UNIT-II

15 Lecture Hours

Economic reforms: current monetary and fiscal policy environment; competitive environment and the Competition Act 2002; consumer and investor's protection; corporate governance.

UNIT-III 15 Lecture Hours

Introduction to background of Industrial Policy and Industrial policy of 1991: public sector reforms; public private partnership; SMEs – threats and challenges; industrial sickness; industrial financial institutions – IDBI, IFCI and ICICI.

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture Hours

Balance of payments scenario: foreign trade pattern and policy; globalization trends; factors influencing FDI in India; Foreign Exchange Management Act.

Text book [TB]:

Cherulinum, F.(2015). Business environment - Text & cases (24th ed.). New Delhi: Himalayas Publishing House.

Reference book(s) [RB]:

Mishra, S. K., & Puri, V. K. (2016). Economic environment of business (With case studies).(9th ed.). New Delhi: Himalaya Publishing House.

Shukla, M. B. (2012). Business environment - Text and cases. New Delhi: Taxman.

Cherulinum, F.(2015). International business environment (2th ed.). New Delhi: Himalayas Publishing House.

Saleem, S. (2015). Business environment (3rd ed.). Noida: Pearson India Education.

Ashwatthapa, K. (2016). Essentials of business environment (13th ed.). New Delhi: Himalayas Publishing House.

Datt, G., & Sundaram, K. P. M.(2016). Indian economy (72nd ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand.

Ministry of Finance. Economic Survey (2015-16). New Delhi: Govt. of India.

Bedi, S.(2012). Business environment. New Delhi: Excel Books.

Components	Quiz	I/	Mid	Attendance	Presentation/	End
	Assignment I		Term		Assignment/	Term
			Exam		etc.	Exam
Weightage	10		20	10	10	50
(%)						

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	To understand the concept of BE its contemporary challenges	PO1, PSO1
CO2	To understand economic reforms	PO7
CO3	Learning about Industrial Policy and Financial Institution	PO3, PSO4
CO4	Analyzing BOP, Foreign Trade	PO2, PSO5

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

_

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pr ofe ssi on al ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C riti cal Thi nki ng and Pro ble M Sol vin g	Ef fec tiv e Co m un ica tio n	So cia l se nsi tiv ity	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wled ge	Crit ical Thi nki ng	Prep ared ness for High er Edu catio n	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	Ind ust ry Re ad y
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SMMC319 A	Busines s environ ment in India	3	3	3				3	3			3	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	ing							
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3	-		-	-	-		3	-	-	-	-
1	5		-				-	5				
CO	-	-		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
2			-				5					
CO	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
3			5								5	
CO	-	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		3
4		5	-								_	
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mo	e=moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped								

Unit I	Introduction
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Understanding the challenges businesses confront at the national level,
	including government policies, taxation, labor regulations,
	infrastructure, economic stability, and political stability.
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	Addressing the challenges entrepreneurs encounter in establishing and
	managing businesses, including accessing capital, market
	uncertainties, competition, innovation, and adapting to changing
	business environments.
Skill Development	Identifying the challenges associated with developing the necessary
	skills for success in the business environment, such as technological
	advancements, evolving job roles, and the need for continuous learning
	and upskilling.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Economic Reforms
Local	Exploring the challenges businesses face within a local market, such
	as competition, market dynamics, regulatory frameworks, and
	consumer preferences.

Regional	Analyzing the challenges businesses encounter within a specific
0	regional market, including regional economic integration, cultural
	differences, trade barriers, and regional political and legal systems.
National	-
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	Addressing the challenges entrepreneurs encounter in establishing and
	managing businesses, including accessing capital, market
	uncertainties, competition, innovation, and adapting to changing
	business environments.
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit III	Introduction to background of Industrial Policy and Industrial
	policy of 1991
Local	
Regional	-
National	-
Global	Examining the challenges businesses face in the global marketplace,
	such as international trade barriers, geopolitical risks, cultural
	diversity, global economic trends, and technological advancements.
Employability	Exploring the challenges individuals face in the business environment
	in terms of acquiring and developing the skills, knowledge, and
	competencies required for employment and career advancement.
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	Addressing the challenges of aligning business practices with human
	values, such as social justice, equality, respect for human rights, and
	ethical decision-making.
Environment &	Analyzing the challenges businesses encounter in relation to
Sustainability	environmental sustainability, including climate change, resource
	depletion, pollution, waste management, and adopting sustainable
	business practices.
Unit IV	BOP Scenario
Local	
Regional	
National	-
Global	-

Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	Examining the ethical challenges businesses face, including issues
	related to corporate governance, corruption, social responsibility,
	sustainability, and maintaining ethical standards in business practices.
Gender	Exploring the challenges related to gender equality and diversity in the
	business environment, including biases, glass ceilings, workplace
	discrimination, and the underrepresentation of women in leadership
	positions.
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC124A	Macro-Economic Dynamics	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

- 1. To understand the overall nature and functioning of an economy
- **2.** To understand the determinants of an economy which governs the structures of the country
- **3.** Students will learn and be aware about Money, Inflation and their impact on domestic and foreign market
- **4.** To aware students about the importance of Fiscal Policy and other Government policies and their impact on the business.

Course Outcomes

CO1. Macroeconomics as a discipline develops skills in the students to understand functioning of entire economy.

CO2. Students would be exposed to economic dilemmas as per the course boundaries which will be updated with new thinking and gears while delivering the course.

CO3. Correct economic policies formulated at macro level makes it possible to control business cycles (inflation and deflation) and resultantly, violent booms and depressions rarely occur.

CO4. Macroeconomics enables studying the causes, effects and solutions of general redundancy.

Catalogue Description

Economics is that common term which has its importance in each and everybody's life. One cannot image his life without it. This unique and exciting course of Macro Economics would encourage the action-oriented and values adding potential business learners who are passionate and excited with the thought of working in macroeconomic environment. Also, then they need to be abreast of Economics jargons which are basically from various disciplines like Management Accounting, Basic Finance, and the like. Macroeconomic analysis is of paramount importance in getting us an idea of the functioning of an economic system.

UNIT-I

10 lecture Hours

Introduction to Macro Economics: Nature and Scope of Macro Economics, Macroeconomic Aggregates: Aggregate demand, Aggregate Supply, Aggregate Output, and Aggregate Consumption. Circular flow of Economic Activities and Income: Two Sector Economy, Three Sector Economy and Four Sector Economy, National Income: Concept, GDP, GNP, NDP, NNP, Per Capita Income, Personal Disposable Income, Measurement of National Income, Uses of National Income Data, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income.

UNIT-II

10 Lecture Hours

Income Determination: Consumption Function; Psychological Law of Consumption Function, Investment Function, Balance of payments.

UNIT-III

10 Lecture Hours

Money and Inflation: Functions of Money, Theories of Demand for Money, Determinants of Money Supply, Inflation: Introduction, Causes of Inflation, Inflation and Unemployment, Control of Inflation.

UNIT – IV

15 Lecture Hours

Business Cycle: Introduction, Features of Business Cycles, Phase of Business Cycles, Causes and Effects of Business Cycle, Measures to Control Business Cycles: Fiscal Policy and Monetary Policy, IS-LM model- The interaction of Real and Monetary sectors of the economy. **Text book [TB]:**

Diwedi, D. N. Macro Economics. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill.

Reference book(s) [RB]:

- 1. Froyen, T. R. Macro-Economics. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- 2. Agarwal, V. Macro-Economic. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- 3. Geetika, Ghosh, P., &Chodhury, P. R. Managerial Economics. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill.

Components	Quiz I	Quiz II	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping between COs and Pos							
		Mapped					
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Program					
		Outcomes					

CO1	Macroeconomics as a discipline develops skills in the students to understand functioning of entire economy	PO1,
CO2	Students would be exposed to economic dilemmas as per the course boundaries which will be updated with new thinking and gears while delivering the course.	РОЗ
CO3	Correct economic policies formulated at macro level makes it possible to control business cycles (inflation and deflation) and resultantly, violent booms and depressions rarely occur.	PO2, PO5
CO4	Macroeconomics enables studying the causes, effects and solutions of general redundancy.	PO7

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al Exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica l Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr itic al Th in ki ng	Pre pare dnes s for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Cou rse Cod e	Co urs e Tit le	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SM MC 124 A	Ma cro - Ec on om ic	3	3	3		3		3		3		3	3

Dy						
na						
mi						
cs						

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	
CO	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-		-	
1	5		-						5		-		
CO	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
2			3								5		
CO	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	
3		5			5								
CO	-		-	-		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	
4		-			-		5						
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mc	oderate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped				

Unit I	Introduction to Macro Economics
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Macroeconomics at the national level is crucial for shaping fiscal
	and monetary policies, regulating economic growth, and
	maintaining stability within a country's economy.
Global	Understanding macroeconomics on a global scale is essential for
	navigating interconnected economies, trade relationships, and
	international financial markets.
Employability	Macroeconomics helps individuals enhance employability by
	equipping them with the knowledge of economic forces influencing
	job markets and career prospects.
Entrepreneurship	Introduction to macroeconomics enables aspiring entrepreneurs to
	recognize market trends, risks, and opportunities, aiding in the
	formulation of viable business plans.
Skill Development	Macroeconomics education contributes to skill development by
	providing insights into sectors with growth potential and areas
	where specific expertise is in demand.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-

Environment &	
Sustainability	_
Unit II	Income Determination
Local	-
Regional	-
National	National income determination is crucial for understanding the
	overall economic health and productivity of a country, guiding fiscal
	and monetary policies.
Global	Global income determination allows for a comprehensive view of a
	country's economic position in the global market and aids in
	international trade and investment decisions.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	Evaluating income determination in entrepreneurship highlights the
	contribution of innovative businesses to economic growth and job
	creation.
Skill Development	Income determination linked to skill development gauges the
	impact of education and training on earning potential, guiding
	investment in human capital.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	Money and Inflation
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Money and inflation significantly influence a country's monetary
	policy, economic growth, and standard of living for its citizens.
Global	Money and inflation play a crucial role in international trade,
	exchange rates, and global economic stability, impacting countries
	interconnectedness.
Employability	Understanding money and inflation helps individuals make
	informed career decisions and negotiate fair wages in a changing
Entronronourshin	economic environment.
Entrepreneurship	Money and inflation influence entrepreneurs' access to capital,
	pricing strategies, and business planning, affecting their chances of success.
Skill Development	Knowledge of money and inflation is essential for individuals to
	make financial decisions, invest wisely, and develop economic
	literacy skills.
Professional Ethics	
Gender	-
Human Values	-
mannan values	

Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Business Cycle
Local	-
Regional	Understanding the business cycle regionally helps identify
	economic trends and potential growth areas, contributing to regional
	development and investment strategies.
National	Monitoring the business cycle at a national level aids in formulating
	economic policies, guiding government decisions, and influencing
	overall economic stability.
Global	Recognizing the global business cycle is crucial for international
	trade, investment, and financial decisions, considering the
	interconnectedness of economies worldwide.
Employability	The business cycle affects employability by influencing job
	availability, demand for certain skills, and overall labor market
	conditions.
Entrepreneurship	Business cycle analysis informs entrepreneurs about market
	conditions and risks, guiding business planning and timing for new
	ventures.
Skill Development	Understanding the business cycle helps align skill development
	programs with industry demands, optimizing workforce capabilities
	during economic shifts.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

UCIT 131A	Introduction To Computers & IT, Office Automation	L	Т	Р	C				
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4				
Pre-	Basics of Computer								
requisites/Exposure	basics of Computer								
Co-requisites									

1. To introduce IT in a simple language to all undergraduate students, regardless of their specialization.

2. To pursue specialized programs leading to technical and professional careers and certifications in the IT industry.

3. To introduce skills relating to IT basics, computer applications, programming, interactive media, Internet basics, etc.

4. To develop good programming skills and to develop problem solving skills.

5. Clearly formulate a program's requirements and develop an algorithm for solving a problem Identify functions for solution of a problem, and identify and classify the parameters.

6. Build sets of test data in order to evaluate computer programs and thoroughly test a program

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1.Understand basic concepts and terminology of information technology and their operations

CO2. Understand the process of algorithm development and documentation.

CO3. Illustrate the role of the computer for personal and professional uses.

CO4.Students should develop fundamental skills such as problem solving and abstract reasoning through computer programming.

CO5. Understand the fundamental hardware components that make up a computer's hardware and the role of each of these components.

CO6. Understand the difference between an operating system and an application program, and what each is used for in a computer.

Catalog Description

Computing and programming is essential to leverage the technical skills of a student. These techniques equip the students with know-how of the latest technologies and reduce considerable time in solving problems. The course of Information Technology Fundamentals

has become essentially the present age of computer technology and information, as the applications of information technology can be found in all aspects of our lives.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 Lecture Hours

Introduction to Computers: The evolution of computers: Computer Generation from First Generation to Fifth Generation. Classifications of Computers: Micro, Mini, Mainframe and super computers, Distributed Computer System, Parallel Computers. Computer Hardware: Major Components of a digital computer, Block Diagram of a computer Input devices, Output Device. Computer Memory: Memory Cell, Overview of Memory Organization, Primary Memory: RAM & ROM, Secondary memory: Magnetic tapes, Magnetic disk, CD-ROM, DVD.

UNIT-II

15 lecture hours

Introduction to System Software and Operating System: Computer Software: Machine language, assembly language, high-level languages, fourth generation language, assemblers, compilers, interpreters, linkers, loaders. Operating System concepts: different types of operating systems, functions of operating system, concept of multiprogramming, multitasking, multithreading, multiprocessing, timesharing, real time, single-user & multi-user operating system.

UNIT-III

15 lecture hours

Programming Concepts & Techniques: Algorithms, flow chart, decision tables, pseudo code, characteristics of a good programming language, plan the Computer Program: Concept of problem solving, Problem definition, Program design, Debugging, Types of errors in programming, Documentation. Structured programming concepts, Programming methodologies viz. top-down and bottom up programming, Advantages and disadvantages of Structured programming.

UNIT IV

15 Lecture Hours

Computer Networks & The Internet: Basic elements of a communication system, Data transmission modes, Data transmission media, Network topologies, Network Types (LAN, WAN and MAN), Client and Servers, Intranet, Extranet. Internet: Terminology related to Internet: Protocols, TCP/IP, HTTP, Internet addressing, Domain Names, DNS, URL, World Wide Web. Overview of various services on Internet: Webservers, E-mail, FTP, Telnet.

Text Books

1. P. K. Sinha & PritiSinha, "Computer Fundamentals", BPB Publications.

2. Anita Goel "Computer Fundamentals", Pearson.

Reference Books/Materials

1. B.Ram Computer fundamentals Architecture and Organization, New Age Intl.

- 2. Alex Leon & Mathews Leon, "Introduction to Computers", Vikas Publishing.
- 3. Norton Peter, "Introduction to computers", TMH.
- 4. Vikas Gupta, "Comdex Computer Kit", Wiley Dreamtech, Delhi

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attenda	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
		nce	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	Mapping between COs and Pos							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes						
CO1	Understand basic concepts and terminology of information technology and their operations.	PO1, PSO1						
CO2	Understand the process of algorithm development and documentation.	PO3, PSO2, PSO4						
CO3	Illustrate the role of the computer for personal and professional uses.	PO2, PSO2						
CO4	Students should develop fundamental skills such as problem solving and abstract reasoning through computer programming.	PO1, PO2, PSO1						
CO5	Understand the fundamental hardware components that make up a computer's hardware and the role of each of these components.	PO2, PO7, PSO5						
CO6	Understand the difference between an operating system and an application program, and what each is used for in a computer.	PO3, PSO4						

	Ac	Pro	Crea	Effec	So	Pro	Sel	Fun	Cr	Pre	Ap	In
	ad	fess	tive,	tive	cia	fess	f-	da	iti	par	plic	du
	em	ion	Criti	Com	1	ion	dir	men	cal	edn	atio	str
	ic	al	cal	muni	sen	al	ect	tal	Th	ess	n	У
	Ex	exp	Thin	catio	siti	&	ed	Kno	in	for	bas	Re
	pe	erti	king	n	vit	Mo	an	wle	ki	Hig	ed	ad
		se	and		у	ral	d	dge	ng	her	Kn	у
			Probl				Lif			Edu	owl	

		rti se		em Solvi ng			Eth ics	e- lo ng Le ar ni ng			cati on	edg e	
Co urs e Co de	Cours e Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O 5
SM CA 131 A	INTR ODU CTIO N TO COM PUT ERS & IT, OFFI CE AUT OMA TION	3	3	3	-	-	_	3	3	-	_	3	3

Prog	ramm	e and (Course	Mapp	oing							
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3	-		-	-	-	-	2		-		-
1	3		-					3	-		-	
CO	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
2			3						3		3	
CO	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
3		3							3			
CO	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
4	3	3						3				

Unit I	Introduction to Computers
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Computer Hardware: Major Components of a digital computer, Block
	Diagram of a computer Input devices, Output Device. Computer
	Memory: Memory Cell, Overview of Memory Organization, Primary
	Memory
Global	-
Employability	Understand basic concepts and terminology of information technology
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill	Skills relating to IT basics, computer applications, programming,
Development	interactive media, Internet basics
Professional	
Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit II	Introduction to System Software and Operating System
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Machine language, assembly language, high-level languages, fourth
	generation language, assemblers, compilers, interpreters, linkers,
	loaders. Operating System concepts
Global	Basic understanding of personal computers and their operations
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	Good programming skills and problem solving skills
Skill	Machine language, assembly language, high-level languages, fourth
Development	generation language, assemblers, compilers, interpreters, linkers,
	loaders. Operating System concepts
Professional	
Ethics	
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	
Unit III	Programming Concepts & Techniques
Local	
Regional	-
National	-
Global	Planning the Computer Program: Concept of problem solving,

SMM	C122A	Accounting for Specific Business Entity	L	Т	Р	С				
Versio	n 2.0		4	0	0	4				
Pre-		Basics of accounting and company								
requis	ites/Exposure									
Co-ree	luisites									
Employability	1 0	ram's requirements and develop an n Identify functions for solution of a	•							
	• •	ify the parameters	, pro		11, a	iiu				
Entrepreneurship	-									
Skill		fundamental hardware components th			e up) a				
Development	computer's hardw	vare and the role of each of these comp	oone	nts						
Professional										
Ethics	_									
Gender	-									
Human Values	-									
Environment &										
Sustainability	-									
Unit IV	Computer Netwo	orks & The Internet								
Local	-									
Regional	_									
National	-									
Global		a communication system, Data transr	nissi	ion 1	nod	es,				
	Data transmission	n media								
Employability	-									
Entrepreneurship	-									
Skill	Build sets of test	data to evaluate computer programs a	and	thor	ougl	hly				
Development	test a program									
Professional										
Ethics	-									
Gender	-									
Human Values	-									
Environment &										
Sustainability	-									
SDG	SDG 4.0									
NEP 2020	Professional Educ	cation (17.1-17.5)								
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curricul	um								

1. To identify the need for, and nature of accounting records relating to not-for-profit organisations and to List the principal financial statements prepared by not for-profit organisations and explain their nature

2. To understand the royalty account and how the royalty accounts are prepared in payer's and receiver's book.

3. To know the profit & loss generated by branches and to know the financial position of the individual branches. To know and evaluate the performance of individual branches and comparing them with other branches to find out the optimal practices for the required growth

4. It focuses on the accounting for all types of transactions that are unique to a partnership, including the contribution of funds to a partnership, capital accounts, the allocation of profits and losses to partners, the admission of a new partner into a partnership, and the liquidation of a partnership.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. To appraise the students about the application of accounting knowledge in special business activities

CO2. To impart the skills of preparation of final accounts of non-trading concerns/ organizations and Partnership

CO3. To develop the skills of recording of transactions relating to hire purchase system, royalty and Branches

CO4. Demonstrate the ability to assess a situation, identify issues and alternatives, and provide a recommendation using advanced accounting knowledge and ethical professional judgment.

Catalog Description

The key to your business lies within the accounting, finance and understanding of the numbers of your company. Accounting and finance refer to the recording and analyzing of business activities. Understanding where your incoming and outgoing cash flow will help you make better decisions moving forward to avoid failure. Accounting professionals know why learning financial accounting is central to a company's success. Financial accounting provides a clear, accurate, honest picture of a company's fiscal health, and those professionals who can support this process can find success in the aforementioned careers and beyond.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 Lecture Hours

Receipts and payment accounts: Differences between Receipts and payment accounts and income and expenditure accounts, Preparation of Receipts and payment accounts, income and expenditure accounts, and balance sheet.

UNIT-II

15 Lecture Hours

Royalty Account: Meaning, types of royalty, copyright royalty, Preparation of ledger accounts - Royalty Account, Landlord Account - Short workings Account - Minimum Rent Account, numerical Accounting of non-trading Institutions.

UNIT-III

15 lecture hours

Hire Purchase System: Features, Difference between Hire purchase and Installment purchase systems, Accounting Treatment in the Books of Hire Purchaser and Hire Vendor, Default in payment. **Branch accounts-** objective, types of branch, stock and debtors' method, wholesale branch method and independent branch and inter branch transactions, numerical.

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture Hours

Final accounts of partnership firms: Methods of keeping capital accounts of a partner, Admission, retirement and death of a partner including treatment of goodwill. Dissolution of partnership firms, modes of settlement of accounts simple numerical problems.

Text Books

1. Maheshwari S N & Maheshwari S K. Financial Accounting. Vikas Publishing Co.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Jain S.P. & Narang K.L. Advanced Accounting, Kalyani Publishers.
- 2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy M. Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand & Sons., New Delhi.
- 3. Maheshwari&Maheswari. Advanced Accountancy-I, Vikash Publishing Co.
- 4. Goel D.K., Higher Accountancy, Avichal publications

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping bet	ween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	To appraise the students about the application of accounting knowledge in special business activities	PO1&2
CO2	To impart the skills of preparation of final accounts of non- trading concerns/ organizations and Partnership	PO1&2
CO3	To develop the skills of recording of transactions relating to hire purchase system, royalty and Branches	PO2&3
CO4	Demonstrate the ability to assess a situation, identify issues and alternatives, and provide a recommendation using advanced accounting knowledge and ethical professional judgment.	PO2&3

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica l Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr itic al Th in ki ng	Pre pare dnes s for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Cou rse Cod e	Co urs e Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SM MC	Ac cou ntin g	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	2	2

122	for						
А	Spe cifi						
	cifi						
	c						
	Bus						
	ine						
	SS						
	Ent						
	ity						

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3	3		-	-	-	-	3		-	-	-
1	5	5	-					5	-			
CO	3	3		-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
2	5	5	-						5			
CO	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-
3		5	5							5	2	
CO	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			2
4		5	5							-	-	
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped					ped	3=strongly mapped						

Unit I	Receipts and payment accounts								
Local	-								
Regional	-								
National	Receipts and payment accounts at the national level are crucial for								
	governments to oversee revenue collection, public expenditure, and								
	fiscal policies, enabling effective governance and economic								
	planning.								
Global	Global receipts and payment accounts are significant for								
	multinational corporations and international organizations, allowing								
	them to manage funds across borders, comply with international								
	regulations, and assess global financial performance.								
Employability	Receipts and payment accounts are relevant for employability as								
	individuals with financial management skills are sought after in								
	various job roles, such as accountants, financial analysts, and budget								
	officers.								
Entrepreneurship	Receipts and payment accounts are vital for entrepreneurs to track								
	business income and expenses, helping them make informed								

	decisions, manage cash flow, and assess the financial health of their
Skill Dovolon	ventures.
Skill Development	Understanding receipts and payment accounts fosters essential
	financial literacy and analytical skills, which are valuable in personal
D A A A D A A	financial management and professional settings.
Professional Ethics	Maintaining accurate and transparent receipts and payment accounts
	aligns with ethical standards, promoting honesty, integrity, and
	trustworthiness in financial reporting.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit II	Royalty Account
Local	-
Regional	-
National	National relevance helps in aligning royalty accounts with broader
	economic policies and regulations, ensuring compliance and
	contributing to the country's economic development.
Global	Global relevance allows royalty accounts to cater to international
	clientele, expanding their reach and fostering global partnerships.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	Upholding professional ethics ensures trust and integrity in royalty
	account management, safeguarding the interests of clients and
	stakeholders.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	Hire Purchase System
Local	The relevance of hire purchase system at the local level lies in
	boosting consumer access to essential goods and stimulating local
	businesses' growth.
Regional	-
National	On a national scale, the hire purchase system contributes to economic
	stability by increasing consumer purchasing power and promoting
	domestic industries.
Global	
Employability	The hire purchase system can create job opportunities in the retail
	and financial sectors, contributing to employability and economic
	growth

hire purchase can encourage entrepreneurship and the establishment of new businesses.Skill DevelopmentThe hire purchase system can foster financial literacy and budgeting skills among consumers, contributing to their overall financial competency.Professional Ethics-Gender-Ituman Values-Environment & Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Ituman Values-Environment & Sustainability-Store-Gender-Sustainability-Store-Store-Store-Store-Global-Store-Store-Store-Store-Store-Store-Store-Store-	F 4	
of new businesses.Skill DevelopmentThe hire purchase system can foster financial literacy and budgeting skills among consumers, contributing to their overall financial competency.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-Local-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Environment & Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Sustainability-Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Sustainability-Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Sustainability-Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability </th <th>Entrepreneurship</th> <th>By enabling consumers to access goods through installment plans,</th>	Entrepreneurship	By enabling consumers to access goods through installment plans,
Skill DevelopmentThe hire purchase system can foster financial literacy and budgeting skills among consumers, contributing to their overall financial competency.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment&Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Ituman Values-Sustainability-Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-S		
skills among consumers, contributing to their overall financial competency.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment&Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment&SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		
competency.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Fururonment & Sustainability-Sustainability-Stor & Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability- <th< th=""><th>Skill Development</th><th>The hire purchase system can foster financial literacy and budgeting</th></th<>	Skill Development	The hire purchase system can foster financial literacy and budgeting
Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & SustainabilitySDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		skills among consumers, contributing to their overall financial
Gender Gender-Human Values-Environment & & Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		competency.
Human Values-Environment&Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment&SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Professional Ethics	-
Environment&Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-SustainabilitySDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Gender	-
Sustainability-Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Environment&Sustainability-Sustainability-Professional Ethics-Environment&Name-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Regional Ethics-Regional Ethics-Regional Ethics-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Sustainability-Regional Education (17.1-17.5)	Human Values	-
Unit IVFinal accounts of partnership firmsLocal-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Environment &	
Local-RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment&SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Sustainability	-
RegionalRegionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Environment&Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Unit IV	Final accounts of partnership firms
Partnership firms, contributing to regional development and identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Ituman Values-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Local	-
identifying opportunities for growth.NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Regional	Regionally, final accounts help assess the economic impact of
NationalAt the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Ituman Values-Environment&SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		partnership firms, contributing to regional development and
economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethtics-Gender-Ituman Values-Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		identifying opportunities for growth.
financial regulations and policies.Global-Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	National	At the national level, final accounts aid in understanding the overall
Global-Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		economic landscape, enabling policymakers to formulate effective
Employability-Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		financial regulations and policies.
Entrepreneurship-Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Global	-
Skill DevelopmentUnderstanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Employability	-
and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Entrepreneurship	-
financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Skill Development	Understanding final accounts aids in developing financial literacy
Professional Ethics-Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		and analytical skills, empowering individuals to make informed
Gender-Human Values-Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		financial decisions and manage businesses effectively.
Human Values-Environment&Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Professional Ethics	-
Environment & Sustainability-SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Gender	-
SustainabilitySDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Human Values	-
SDGSDG 4.0NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Environment &	-
NEP 2020Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Sustainability	
	SDG	SDG 4.0
POE/4 th IR Updated Curriculum	NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
opullud cultivitum	POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC118A	Human Behaviour at Work	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Management Studies				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of human behaviour.
- 2. To enable students to describe how people behave under different conditions and understand why people behave as they do.
- 3. To provide the students to analyse specific strategic human resources demands for future action.
- 4. To enable students to synthesize related information and evaluate options for the most logical and optimal solution such that they would be able to predict and control human behaviour and improve results.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of organizational behavior to understand the behavior of people in the organization.

CO2: Demonstrate the applicability of analyzing the complexities associated with management of individual behavior in the organization.

CO3: Analyze the complexities associated with management of the group behavior in the organization.

CO4: Demonstrate how the organizational culture and organizational structure can integrate in understanding the motivation (why) behind behavior of people in the organization

Catalogue Description

The main objective of this course is to help the students to acquire and develop skill to take rational decisions in the process of human behavior at work. People have always been regarded as important in managing organizations. Human aspects are critical in each functional aspects of management and equally so for the effective utilization of resources. In view of this, organizational behavior has assumed great importance. This course is designed primarily for students who are being exposed to human behavior at work for the first time.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 Lecture Hours

Foundation and background of OB: contemporary challenges -workforce diversity, crosscultural dynamics, changing nature of managerial work, ethical issues at work, emotional intelligence in contemporary business

UNIT-II

15 Lecture Hours

Individual behaviour and processes: individual differences – values and attitudes; Perception- concept, process and applications; Personality- concept, determinants and theories applications; Learning and Reinforcement, Stress – symptoms, causes, consequences and management

UNIT-III 15 Lecture Hours

Interpersonal and team processes: group behaviour, group development, group dynamics, social loafing; developing teams – self-directed work teams, virtual teams; team building; Empowerment - concept, significance, process, prerequisites, Conflict – concept, sources, types, management of conflict, Power – concept, sources, approaches; organizational politics

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture Hours

Organizational processes and structure: organizational structure and design, Work and job design; organizational learning; organizational culture; organizational change and development.

TEXT BOOK

1. Nelson, Debra L and James C Quick, Organisational Behaviour, Thomson Learning **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Pareek, Udai, Understanding Organisational Behaviour, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 2. Robbins, S.P., Organisational Behaviour, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 3. Hellgiegel, D & J.W. Slocum, Organisational Behaviour, Thomson Learning
- 4. McSchane, OrganisationBehaviour, TMH, New Delhi
- 5. Luthans, Fred, OrganisationalBehaviour, McGraw Hill, New York
- 6. New Storm and Keith Davis, Organisation Behaviour, TMH, New Delhi

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term	
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam	
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50	

Mapp	ing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of organizational behavior to understand the behavior of people in the organization.	PO4, PO5
CO2	Demonstrate the applicability of analyzing the complexities associated with management of individual behavior in the organization.	PO6
CO3	Analyze the complexities associated with management of the group behavior in the organization.	PO7
CO4	Demonstrate how the organizational culture and organizational structure can integrate in understanding the motivation (why) behind behavior of people in the organization	PO6

Substa	Adversa	Pro	Profes	Surroun	Skill	Critic	Underst	Demo	Unde
ntive	rial and								
		duc	sional	dings	develop	al	and the	nstrat	rstan
and	inquisito	tive	ethics	and	ment	thinki	knowle	e the	ding
proced	rial	civi	,	sustaina		ng,	dge in	know	of the
ural	jurispru	lian	values	bility		legal	the	ledge	legal
intellig	dence		and			reaso	busines	of the	provi
ence			condu			ning	S	funda	sions
			ct			and	manage	menta	and
						resear	ment at	1	devel
						ch	both	princi	oping
						skills	fundam	ple of	skills
							ental	mana	requi
							and	ging	red
							advance	proje	for
							d levels.	ct in a	legal
								multi-	profe
								discip	ssion
								linary	
								envir	
								onme	
								nt and	
								apply	

										the	
										same	
										in one	
										's	
										own	
										work	
										as a	
										mem	
										ber	
										and as	
										a Lee de a	
										leader	
										of a	
Cour	Cou									team.	
se	rse	PO1	PO2	PO	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
Code	Title	101	102	3	104	105	100	10/	1501	1502	1303
SLM	THE										
C11					2	3	3	2	3	3	1
8A					-	5	5	_	5	5	•

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	oing							
CO	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
CO 1	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-
CO 4	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mo	derate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped		•	•

Unit I	Foundation and background of OB
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Analyzing human behavior at work at the national level, including
	factors like management practices.
Global	Examining the impact of globalization on human behavior at work,
	considering issues such as virtual teams.
Employability	Developing skills and competencies that enhance employability in the
	workplace, such as effective communication, teamwork, adaptability,
	and problem-solving.

Entrepreneurship	Exploring the role of human behavior in entrepreneurial ventures,
	including leadership styles, decision-making processes, and managing human resources.
Skill Development	Enhancing skills related to human behavior at work, including
-	emotional intelligence, conflict resolution, negotiation, and managing
	diversity.
Professional Ethics	
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Individual Behaviour and Process
Local	Understanding human behavior in the workplace within a local
	context, including organizational structures, and employee dynamics.
Regional	Exploring the regional aspects of human behavior at work, such as
	regional work culture, communication styles.
National	-
Global	-
Employability	Developing skills and competencies that enhance employability in the
	workplace, such as effective communication, teamwork, adaptability,
	and problem-solving.
Entrepreneurship	Exploring the role of human behavior in entrepreneurial ventures,
	including leadership styles, decision-making processes, and managing
	human resources.
Skill Development	Enhancing skills related to human behavior at work, including
	emotional intelligence, conflict resolution, negotiation, and managing
	diversity.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit III	Interpersonal and Team Process
Local	Understanding human behavior in the workplace within a local
	context, including organizational structures, and employee dynamics.
Regional	Exploring the regional aspects of human behavior at work, such as
	work-life balance norms.
National	-
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-

Professional Ethics	Addressing ethical considerations and behaviors in the workplace,
Toressional Edites	such as ethical leadership.
Gender	Examining the influence of gender on human behavior at work,
Gender	including inclusion in the workplace.
Human Values	Exploring how human behavior at work aligns with human values such
Tulliali Values	as social responsibility.
Environment &	Considering the impact of human behavior at work on the environment
Sustainability	and sustainability, including ethical sourcing.
Unit IV	
	Organizational processes and structure
Local	Analyzing human behavior at work at the national level, including factors like national labor laws, work ethics.
Regional	Examining the impact of globalization on human behavior at work, considering issues such as diverse workforces, cross-cultural communication.
National	-
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	Addressing ethical considerations and behaviors in the workplace,
	such as ethical decision-making, integrity.
Gender	Examining the influence of gender on human behavior at work,
	including gender roles, biases, diversity.
Human Values	Exploring how human behavior at work aligns with human values such as respect, fairness, integrity.
Environment &	Considering the impact of human behavior at work on the environment
Sustainability	and sustainability, including sustainable work practices, corporate
	social responsibility.
SDG	Decent work and economic growth, gender equality, and sustainable
	cities and communities.
NEP 2020	Holistic education, skill development, and lifelong learning.
POE/4th IR	Understanding the impact on human behavior at work, including
	automation, digital transformation, remote work, and the need for
	upskilling and reskilling to enhance productivity and organizational
	effectiveness.

SEMESTER III

SMMC 211A	Human Capital Management	L	Т	Р	С
Version		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- Students will understand the key terms, theories/concepts, and practices within the field of human capital management
- Students will develop an understanding and key skills that are required by today's HR professionals and to enable the students to effectively contribute to the dynamic organizations.
- Students shall be able to identify and appreciate the significance of ethical issues in human capital practices and the management of people in the workplace.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Analyze the basic concepts in Concept of HCM its Nature, Scope, Objectives, Importance & Evolution of HRM.

C02. Understand the elements of HR Planning & acquisition of Human Resources.

CO3. Students will gain the clarity for developing human resources.

CO4. Students will develop an understanding for Managing Performance & Compensation.

Catalog Description

The learners would be able to explain the meaning of Human Capital Management which is used to describe both the people who work for a company or organization and the department responsible for managing resources related to employees. Human capital management is the strategic approach to the effective management of people in an organization, so that they help the business gain a competitive advantage. The overall purpose of this course is to ensure that the organization is able to achieve success through people. The students can specialize in recruiting, training, employee-relations or benefits, recruiting specialists, find, and get hired by top recruiters. Human capital management involves developing and administering programs that are designed to increase the effectiveness of an organization or business. It includes the entire spectrum of creating, managing, and cultivating the employer-employee relationship.

The concept behind human capital management is that employees who are subject to effective human resource management are able to more effectively and productively contribute to a company's overall direction, thereby ensuring that company goals and objectives are accomplished. Today's human resource management team is responsible for much more than traditional personnel or administrative tasks. Instead, members of a human capital management team are more focused on adding value to the strategic utilization of employees and ensuring that employee programs are impacting the business in positive and measurable ways.

Course Content

15 Lecture Hours

Introduction to HRM : Concept, Nature, Scope, Objectives and Importance of HRM; Evolution of HRM; Personnel Management vs HRM ; Functions of HRM ;Challenges of HRM; Strategic HRM ; HRIS; International HRM; HRM in Changing Environment.

UNIT-II

UNIT-I

15 Lecture Hours

15 Lecture Hours

15 Lecture Hours

Acquisition of Human Resources: HR Planning; Job Analysis – Job Description and Job Specification; Recruitment; Selection Process, Placement, Induction, Socialization.

UNIT III

Developing Human Resources: Training and Development; Executive Development – Process and Techniques; Career Planning and Development; HRD.

UNIT-IV

Managing Performance & Compensation: Performance and Potential Appraisal; wage and salary administration; Incentive compensation, significance; Employee Welfare; Health and Safety, Social Security.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dessler, Gary, (2011) Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, (2nd Edition),

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Aswathappa, K., Human Resource Management, McGraw Hill Education.
- 2. VSP Rao, Human Resource Management, Excel Books.
- 3. C.B. Gupta, Human Resource Management, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 4. Jyothi, P. and Venkatesh, D.N, Human Resource Management, Oxford Higher Education.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping b	etween COs and Pos	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Analyze the basic concepts in Concept of HCM its Nature, Scope, Objectives, Importance & Evolution of HRM.	PO1, PO2
CO2	Understand the elements of HR Planning & acquisition of Human Resources.	PO7
CO3	Students will gain the clarity for developing human resources.	PO6
CO4	Students will develop an understanding for Managing Performance & Compensation.	PO8

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Μ	Co	Em	Co	Int	In	Α	In	Т	Bl	Fu	С	Cor	Eff
ulti	nc	plo	mp	egr	no	na	du	ea	en	nda	rit	por	ect
-	ept	yab	lex	ativ	va	lyt	str	m	de	me	ic	ate	ive
dis	ual	ility	Glo	e	tiv	ica	У	В	d	nta	al	Soc	Le
cip	an		bal	Ex	e	1	Е	ui	Le	1	Т	ial	ad
lin	d		Bus	per	thi	Th	xp	ld	ar	Kn	hi	Res	ers
ary	pr		ine	ien	nk	in	os	in	ni	owl	nk	pon	hi
kn	act		SS	ce	in	ki	ur	g	ng	edg	in	sibi	р
ow	ica		En	and	g	ng	e			e	g	lity	
led	1		vir	Ex	for								
ge	ski		on	per	Ef								
	lls		me	ime	fec								
			nt	ntal	tiv								
				Lea	e								
				rni	De								
				ng	cis								
					io								
					n								
					Μ								
					ak								
					in								
					g								

C o ur se C o d e	Co urs e Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	P O7	P O 8	Р О 9	Р О 10	PS O1	PS O 2	PS O3	PS O4
S M C 2 1 1 A	Hu ma n Ca pit al Ma nag em ent	3	3				3	3	3			3	3		3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	1	-
1	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	5	2	2	1	
CO	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	-
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	1	1	2	2	
CO	1	2	3	1	2	1	3	2	3	3	1	-
3	1	2	5	1	2	1	5	2	5	5	1	
CO	2	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	-
4		5	1	1	2	1		<i>∠</i>	5	5	2	
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

Unit I	Introduction to HRM
Local	It involves managing human resources within a specific locality or
	community, considering the unique characteristics, culture, and labor
	market dynamics of that particular area.
Regional	It considers the regional labor market trends, industry practices, and
	cultural factors that influence HR practices.
National	It considers national labor laws, regulations, and cultural norms that
	shape HR practices. Functions of HRM, Strategic HRM
Global	Global HRM deals with managing human resources in a global context,
	considering the complexities of international business operations,
	diverse cultural backgrounds, and global labor market dynamics,
	includes HRM in Changing Environment
Employability	HRM practices play a crucial role in enhancing employability by
	attracting and selecting qualified candidates, providing training and
	development opportunities, and creating a conducive work environment
	that supports career growth.
Entrepreneurship	HRM intersects with entrepreneurship by supporting the development
	and growth of entrepreneurial ventures.
Skill	HRM contributes to skill development by designing and implementing
Development	training and development programs that enhance employees' skills and
	capabilities.
Professional	HR professionals adhere to ethical principles when handling sensitive
Ethics	employee information, making hiring and promotion decisions, and
	addressing employee concerns.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit II	Acquisition of Human Resources
Local	It aims to establish a connection with the local talent pool and align the
	organization's workforce with the specific needs and dynamics of the
	local market.
Regional	Regional acquisition strategies may include partnering with regional
	educational institutions, using online job platforms with regional reach,
	or collaborating with regional professional associations to identify and
	attract skilled candidates.
National	It involves a broader reach and may include strategies such as national
	job portals, online advertising, recruitment agencies, or campus
	recruitment drives at universities and colleges across the country.

01.1.1	
Global	Global acquisition of human resources involves sourcing talent from
	around the world to meet the organization's international workforce
	needs.
Employability	Developing key skills that are required by today's HR professionals
Entrepreneurship	Acquisition of human resources in entrepreneurship involves identifying
	and recruiting individuals with the required skills, expertise, and mindset
	to support the entrepreneurial venture.
Skill	Understanding of elements of HR Planning & acquisition of Human
Development	Resources
Professional	Students shall be able to identify and appreciate the significance of
Ethics	ethical issues in human capital practices and the management of people
	in the workplace.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	Developing Human Resources
Local	Developing human resources at the local level focuses on building the
	skills and capacities of individuals within a specific community or area.
Regional	Regional development of human resources involves initiatives aimed at
Regional	enhancing the skills and capabilities of individuals within a specific
	region or geographic area.
National	National development of human resources focuses on enhancing the
National	knowledge, skills, and capabilities of individuals on a national scale by
	Training and Development; Executive Development – Process and
Clabal	Techniques; Career Planning and Development; HRD
Global	Global development of human resources refers to initiatives aimed at
	developing individuals' skills and capabilities in an international context.
Employability	Developing human resources in the context of employability focuses on
	enhancing individuals' skills, knowledge, and attributes to increase their
	employability and job readiness.
Entrepreneurship	Developing human resources in entrepreneurship involves initiatives
	aimed at nurturing and supporting individuals interested in starting and
	growing their own businesses.
Skill	Skill development initiatives can include vocational training programs,
Development	technical education, professional certifications, on-the-job training, and
	continuous learning opportunities.
Professional	Professional ethics-focused human resource development aims to create
Ethics	a culture of ethical conduct, ensuring that individuals adhere to ethical
	standards and contribute to ethical decision-making processes.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
	1

Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Managing Performance & Compensation
Local	At the local level, managing performance and compensation focuses on evaluating and rewarding employee performance within a specific locality or community.
Regional	Managing performance and compensation at the regional level involves evaluating employee performance and determining compensation practices within a specific region or geographic area.
National	National practices may include national minimum wages, standardized performance evaluation processes, and compensation benchmarks specific to the country's industry and market.
Global	Managing performance and compensation at the global level involves evaluating employee performance and determining compensation practices across different countries and regions.
Employability	In the context of employability, managing performance and compensation focuses on assessing and rewarding individual performance to enhance job retention and career advancement opportunities.
Entrepreneurship	Managing performance and compensation in entrepreneurship involves setting performance expectations for employees in entrepreneurial ventures and designing compensation and incentive systems that align with the organization's goals.
Skill Development	Managing performance and compensation in the context of skill development emphasizes assessing and recognizing the progress and outcomes of skill development initiatives by understanding for Managing Performance & Compensation
Professional Ethics	Managing performance and compensation with a focus on professional ethics entails ensuring fairness, transparency, and objectivity in the performance evaluation process and compensation decisions.
Gender	-
Human Values	Employee Welfare; Health and Safety, Social Security
Environment & Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMA120A	Business Analysis Using Statistical Tools	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Knowledge of Statistics				
Co-requisites	Basics of Marketing Management				

Course Objectives

- To Estimate the mean and standard deviation of the marginal distribution of the response variable and use this information to inform a business decision and also understand the concept of measure of central tendency and dispersion.
- to Obtain a point estimate for the variance and standard deviation of the conditional distribution of the response variable given a value for the predictor
- to Obtain an interval estimate for the mean of the conditional distribution of the response variable given a value for the predictor and use this information to inform a business decision 5. Students will Learn to Construct a prediction interval for the response given a vale of the predictor and use this information to inform a business decision,
- to Fit a simple linear regressions model and Interpret the slope and intercept (when appropriate),

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course, students will be able to:-

CO1: Understanding the fundamentals of statistics and its application in different fields of management i.e marketing, HR, Finance, cricket and data collection & presentation methods. CO2: Critical understanding of central tendency and dispersion measures in field of management of business decision making.

CO3: Impart hands on practices with respect to the statistical tools like, regression and correlation methods in job, business and life.

CO4: Establishment of understanding about probability concepts and sampling methods with its application in fields of marketing HR and Finance and off course life decision making.

Catalog Description

Statistics, quite simply, is about learning from sample data. You face a group of individuals – perhaps people, but maybe cans of tomatoes, or automobiles, or fish in a lake, or even something as nebulous as calendar weeks. This group is the population of interest to you. There is something you would like to know about this population: How likely are the people to try a new product you are thinking of bringing to the market? Are the cans properly sealed? What determines the cost of keeping the cars in working condition? How many fish are there? What will demand for your product be in the weeks to come? The answer to your question will guide you in making a decision. If you could simply collect data from all the members of your

population, you would know what you need to know. However, there can be many reasons why this might not be possible. It might be too expensive: If the potential purchasers of your product are all the adult consumers in the United States, the sheer size of the population makes contacting every individual prohibitively costly. It may be that collecting data does direct damage: If you open all the cans of tomatoes to test the contents, you have nothing left to sell. More subtly, the population is often somewhat ill-defined. If you manage a fleet of automobiles, you might consider the population of interest to be cars actually in your fleet in recent months, together with cars potentially in your fleet in the near future. In this case, some members of the population are not directly accessible to you.

For any of these reasons, you might find yourself unable to examine all members of the population directly. So, you content yourself with collecting data from a sample of individuals drawn from the population. Your hope is that the sample is representative of the population as a whole, and therefore anything learned from the sample will give you information concerning the entire population, and will consequently help you make your decisions.

Course Content

UNIT-I

Introduction to managerial statistics: Concept; applications in different fields of management i.e. marketing, HR, Finance and quality etc.; critical analysis of Duckworth Lewis method; distrust and limitations.

Data overview: Collection & presentation methods.

UNIT-II

15 Lecture Hours

15 Lecture Hours

Representative measures: Mean, median, mode, partition values.

Dispersion measures: Absolute & relative measures- range, quartile deviation, average deviation, standard deviation, skewness, case lets.

UNIT-III

15 Lecture Hours

Linear regression models: Generating solutions; applications in marketing.

Test of association between variables: Types of correlations; Measures: Karl Pearson and Spearman; Case lets.

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture Hours

Probability distribution: Introduction; types of events; theorems: Bayes' Theorem and applications; introduction to probability distribution – discrete (Binomial & Poisson) & continuous (normal);

Sampling: Meaning; types; sampling distributions; application of sampling in field of Marketing, HR, Finance.

Text Books

Gupta, S. P. & Gupta, M. P. (2014).Business statistics, New Delhi: S. Chand Publication.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Levin, R. & Rubin, D. S,(1998). Statistics for management(7th ed.). United States: Pearson Education.
- 2. Black, K., (2017). Business statistics: for contemporary decision making(9th ed.).Singapore: John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Business Statistics by J. K Sharma, Pearson education.
- 4. Complete Business Statistics Amir D Aczel&Jayavel Sounder pandyan.
- 5. Introductory Statistics by Weiss. Seventh edition, Pearson education.
- 6. Statistics for Business and Economics by Anderson, Sweeney and Williams Cengage publishing.
- 7. Business Statistics with CD-ROM by Naval Bajpai, Pearson Publication.
- 8. Statistics for management by Gerald Keller, Cengage Learning.
- 9. Statistics for management by T N Srivastava and ShailajaRego, The McGraw-Hill companies.
- 10. Introduction to Business Statistics- by Ronald M.Weiers; Duxbury Thomson Learning.
- 11. Statistical techniques in Business and Economics by Lind, Marchal and Wathen, The McGraw-Hill companies.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping betw	veen COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understanding the fundamentals of statistics and its application in different fields of management i.e marketing, HR, Finance, cricket and data collection &presentation methods.	PO2, PO5
CO2	Critical understanding of central tendency and dispersion measures in field of management of business decision making.	РОЗ
СОЗ	Impart hands on practices with respect to the statistical tools like, regression and correlation methods in job, business and life.	PO7
CO4	Establishment of understanding about probability concepts and sampling methods with its application in fields of	PO5, PO7

marketing HR and Finance and off course life decision	
making.	

		Acad emic Expe rtise	Pr ofe ssi on al Ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C ritic al Thi nkin g and Pro ble m Solv ing	Eff ect ive Co m mu nic ati on	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Self- dire cted and Life - long Lea rnin g	Fu nd am ent al Kn ow led ge	Cr itic al Th ink ing	Prepa redne ss for Highe r Educ ation	App licat ion base d Kno wle dge	In du str y Re ad y
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO 2	PO3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PS O1	PS O2	PSO3	PSO 4	PS O5
SMMC 218A	Busines s Analysis Using Statistic al Tools	-	2	3	_	2	-	2	2	2	-	3	-

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	ing							
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO		2			2			2				
1	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
CO			3						2			
2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO							2					
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO					2		2				3	
4	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	3	-
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mo	derate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped			

Unit I	Introduction of Research
Local	Research conducted at the local level can address specific community needs, contribute to local development, and provide insights for local policymakers.
Regional	Research conducted at regional, national, or global levels can have broader implications, informing policies, influencing decision-making, and contributing to advancements in various fields.
National	Understanding of the concept of business research, process and its significance
Global	-
Employability	Think critically and apply the learning in their research, real life situations, business development.
Entrepreneurship	Research can also foster an entrepreneurial mindset by encouraging individuals to identify and explore opportunities, develop innovative solutions, and contribute to economic growth.
Skill Development	Research skills are highly valued in the job market, as they demonstrate critical thinking, problem-solving, and analytical abilities. Analysing Problem identification and formulation of research design, Introduction to research design.
Professional	Researchers must adhere to ethical principles, including obtaining
Ethics	informed consent, protecting confidentiality, ensuring data accuracy, and avoiding conflicts of interest.
Gender	-
Human Values	Research can contribute to understanding and addressing social inequalities, cultural diversity, and the inclusion of marginalized communities.
Environment & Sustainability	Research can investigate environmental challenges, assess sustainability practices, and propose solutions for a more sustainable future.
Unit II	Data Collection Methods
Local	Data collection methods can vary based on the scope of research, whether it focuses on a specific local community, a regional area, a notional normalized and a stable acade
Regional	national population, or a global scale. Researchers must consider the cultural, social, and contextual factors relevant to the specific geographic context when selecting appropriate data collection methods.
National	Familiarize with hands on learning with the methods of data collection.
Global	-
Employability	Understanding methods and techniques of academic research in social sciences and business management context
Entrepreneurship	-

Skill	Understanding techniques of developing measurement tools, scaling
Development	techniques, Likert's scale, Turnstone scale. Questionnaire design
Professional	Identifying research problem in with proper consideration of research
Ethics	ethics.
Gender	-
Human Values	_
Environment &	
Sustainability	_
Unit III	Sampling decisions
Local	Researchers must consider the cultural, social, and contextual factors
	relevant to the specific geographic context when selecting appropriate
	data collection methods.
Regional	-
National	Gaining the clarity about fundamentals of sampling design and
	sampling methods, in accordance with modern statistical tools and
	methods.
Global	-
Employability	Proficiency in various data collection methods enhances employability,
	especially in fields that require data analysis and evidence-based
	decision-making.
Entrepreneurship	Proficiency in sampling methods allows individuals to design effective
	market research studies, target specific customer segments, and make
	informed business decisions based on representative data.
Skill	Researchers need to acquire knowledge of probability and non-
Development	probability sampling techniques, sample size determination, sampling
	frame construction, and sampling error estimation. Understanding
	Sample selection methods - Probability and non-probability, how to
	select a random sample, Systematic sampling, stratified sampling,
Professional	Sampling decisions should adhere to ethical principles, ensuring
Ethics	fairness, privacy, and informed consent of participants.
Gender	-
Human Values	Researchers need to design methods that accommodate diverse
	perspectives, respect cultural norms, and provide equal opportunities
	for participation.
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Testing of Hypothesis & Report Writing
Local	Sampling decisions depend on the scope of research, whether it focuses
	on a specific local area, a regional population, a national sample, or a
	global scale.
Regional	Researchers need to determine the appropriate geographical boundaries
	and select sampling methods that capture the characteristics and
	diversity of the target population within the chosen context.

National	Understanding the concept of research hypothesis – formulation –test
	of significance and report writing.
Global	-
Employability	It will facilitate to be a successful person in routine life as well as to
	pursue career in research and analytics section of an organization.
Entrepreneurship	Understanding sampling techniques and their applications enhances
	employability and entrepreneurial capabilities.
Skill	Understanding Procedure for Hypothesis testing, Test of Hypothesis,
Development	parametric tests Test of significance Z and T, Correlation and
	regression techniques, Cluster analysis.
Professional	Sampling decisions should adhere to ethical principles, ensuring
Ethics	fairness, privacy, and informed consent of participants.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC 116A	Marketing Of Contemporary Business	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course objectives-

- Students will be able to apply the theoretical marketing concepts to the practical situations, demonstrate the ability to carry out a market research projects& construct written sales plans and professional interactive presentations
- Students would be able to assess the market opportunities by analyzing customers, competitors, collaborators, context, and the strengths and weaknesses of a company.
- They will develop an understanding for effective marketing strategies to achieve organizational objectives would be able to design a strategy implementation program to maximize its chance of success.
- Students would be able to communicate and defend their recommendations and critically examine and build upon the recommendations both quantitatively and qualitatively.

Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course:

CO1 The students will be able to understand the core concepts, scope & functions of Marketing. Students get an opportunity to understand the the concepts of segmentation, targeting, positioning & marketing mix.

CO2 The students will understand product, its classifications, branding, packaging, labeling, PLC, & pricing

CO3 The students may be able to develop a promotional plan & decisions for a product, channels of distribution & the factors affecting.

CO4 This subject will provide the students with a tool for assessing consumer behaviour. Students get to know about the vivid concepts of advertising, green marketing, e-marketing, international marketing etc.

Catalogue Description

Student is expected to understand the basic philosophy of the marketing in right way. The understanding of the customer's psychology would be gained, by applying various tools. The aim is to assimilate the applicability of the basic strategies in students as, what is to be done for gaining the customer's attention, How they should be targeted, How to be in touch with the market for maintaining the relationship in perpetuity. These are some of the true practices with which candidate would be in regular touch through kind of case studies, discussions and projects etc.

Course Content

UNIT-I

Introduction: Core concepts, scope, & functions of marketing; evolution of marketing concepts; selling vs. marketing; classification of market; marketing environment; market segmentation, targeting & positioning; overview of marketing mix.

UNIT-II

Product: Meaning; product classifications; concept of product mix; branding, packaging and labeling; product life-cycle.

Price: Concept & significance; factors affecting price of a product; pricing policies and strategies.

UNIT-III 15 LECTURES

15 LECTURES

Promotion: Significance; introduction of elements of promotion mix, factors affecting promotion mix decisions.

Channels of distribution: Concept, importance & functions; levels of distribution channels; factors affecting choice of distribution channel.

UNIT-IV

15 LECTURES

Consumer Behavior: Concept & significance; consumer buying process and factors influencing consumer buying decisions.

Introduction to new trends in marketing: Green marketing; e-marketing; international marketing; rural marketing; retail marketing and digital marketing.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Kotler, P., Keller, K., Koshy, L., &Jha, M. (2016).Marketing management (16thed.). New Delhi: Pearson.
- 2. Kurtz, D. L., & Boone, L. E.(2013), Principles of contemporary marketing (16th ed.). New Delhi: Cengage Learning India.
- 3. Etzel, M. J., Bruce, J., W., Stanton, W. J., &Pandit, A. (2010). Marketing (14thed.). New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 4. Kumar, A., &Meenakshi, N.(2011). Marketing management (2nded.). New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- 5. Ramaswamy, V. S., &Namakumari, S. (2013). Marketing management: Global perspective Indian context (5thed.). New Delhi: McGraw Hill Education (India) P. Ltd.
- 6. Kumar, S. R.(2012). Case studies in marketing management. New Delhi: Pearson.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

15 LECTURES

Mapp	ing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understanding of core concepts, scope & functions of Marketing. Students get an opportunity to understand the concepts of segmentation, targeting, positioning & marketing mix.	PO1, PO2,PO5,PO7
CO2	Knowledge of the 4 Ps of Marketing.	PO1, PO2,PO5,PO7
CO3	Understanding of the promotional plan & decisions for a product, channels of distribution & the factors affecting.	PO1, PO2,PO5,PO7
CO4	Knowledge of the vivid contemporary concepts of advertising, green marketing, e-marketing, international marketing etc.	PO1, PO2,PO5,PO7

		M ult i- dis cip lin ar y kn ow led ge	Co nc ept ual an d pr act ica l ski lls	Em plo yab ility	Co mp lex Glo bal Bus ine ss En vir on me nt	Int egr ativ e Ex per ien ce and Ex per ime nta l Lea rni ng	In no va tiv e thi nk in g for Ef fec tiv e De cis io n M ak in g	A na lyt ica l Th in ki ng	In du st ry E xp os ur e	T ea m B ui ld in g	Bl en de d Le ar ni ng	Fu nda me nta l Kn owl edg e	C rit ic al T hi nk in g	Cor por ate Soc ial Res pon sibi lity	Eff ect ive Le ad ers hi p
C o ur se C o d e	Cou rse Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	P O7	P O 8	Р О 9	Р О 10	PS O1	PS O 2	PS O3	PS O4
S M C 1 1 6 A	Ma rket ing of Con tem por ary Bus ines s	3	3	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	3	3	-	3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3	3	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	-
1	5	3	1	1	3	2	3	5			1	
CO	3	3	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	1	1	-
2	5	5	1	1	5	2	5	2	5	1	1	
CO	3	3	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	-
3	5	3	1	1	3	2	2	1		1	5	
CO	2	2	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	2	1	-
4	3	3	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	2	1	
1=ligl	htly ma	pped	2=mo	deratel	y mapp	bed 3	3=stron	igly map	ped	•	•	•

Unit I	Introduction
Local	Understanding marketing strategies and practices tailored to local
	markets, including targeting local customers, adapting to cultural
	preferences, and navigating local competition.
Regional	Exploring marketing approaches that cater to specific regional
	markets, considering regional consumer behavior, market trends, and
	regional marketing campaigns.
National	-
Global	-
Employability	Developing marketing skills and knowledge that enhance
	employability in contemporary business settings, including digital
	marketing, data analysis.
Entrepreneurship	Exploring marketing strategies and tactics for entrepreneurial
	ventures, including market research, product positioning.
Skill Development	Enhancing skills related to marketing, such as market research,
	consumer behavior analysis, digital marketing tools.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Product and Price
Local	Understanding marketing strategies and practices tailored to local
	markets, including targeting local customers, adapting to cultural
	preferences, and navigating local competition.
Regional	_
National	-

Global	-
Employability	Developing marketing skills and knowledge that enhance employability in contemporary business settings, including strategic
	marketing planning.
Entrepreneurship	Exploring marketing strategies and tactics for entrepreneurial
	ventures, including creating effective marketing campaigns on a
	limited budget.
Skill Development	Enhancing skills related to marketing, such as market research,
	consumer behavior analysis, digital marketing tools, and data-driven
	decision making.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	Considering the role of gender in marketing, including gender-based
	marketing segmentation, gender stereotypes in advertising, and
	gender-sensitive marketing campaigns.
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit III	Promotion and Channels and Distribution
Local	-
Regional	Exploring marketing approaches that cater to specific regional
	markets, considering regional consumer behavior, market trends, and
	regional marketing campaigns.
National	Analyzing marketing strategies implemented at the national level,
	including national advertising campaigns, branding strategies.
Global	Examining marketing practices in the global marketplace, considering
	global branding, international market entry strategies.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	Addressing ethical considerations in marketing, such as truthful
	advertising, responsible marketing to vulnerable populations, and
	maintaining customer privacy.
Gender	Considering the role of gender in marketing, including gender-based
	marketing segmentation, gender stereotypes in advertising, and
	gender-sensitive marketing campaigns.
Human Values	
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit IV	Consumer Behaviour and Introduction to new trends in
T 1	marketing
Local	-
Regional	-

National	Analyzing marketing strategies implemented at the national level,							
	including national consumer segments.							
Global	Examining marketing practices in the global marketplace, considering							
	cross-cultural marketing communication.							
Employability	-							
Entrepreneurship	-							
Skill Development	-							
Professional Ethics	-							
Gender	-							
Human Values	Exploring how marketing practices align with human values, such as							
	transparency, fairness, and social responsibility.							
Environment &	Examining the role of marketing in promoting environmental							
Sustainability	sustainability, including green marketing practices, sustainable							
	product development, and communicating corporate social							
	responsibility.							
SDG	SDG 4.0							
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)							
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum							

SMAW 217A	Laws Governing Business In India	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- Discuss about the basics of The Indian Contract Act
- Identify the void agreements, quasi-contracts, contingent contracts and the modes of discharge of a contract and its remedies.
- Demonstrate awareness of Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Bailment, Contract of Agency
- Analyse features of The Sale of Goods Act.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Analyze the basic concepts in The Indian Contract Act.

C02. Understand the elements of void agreements, quasi-contracts, contingent contracts and the modes of discharge of a contract and its remedies.

CO3. Gain the clarity about the Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Bailment, Contract of Agency

CO4. Analyze the features of The Sale of Goods Act.

Catalog Description

The purposes and functions of business law include maintaining order, protecting rights and liberties, establishing standards, and resolving disputes when it comes to businesses and their interactions with individuals, government agencies, and other businesses. As business becomes increasingly globalized, the business laws of various governments and nations may be in conflict. It's important for business owners to understand how business law impacts commerce both domestically and abroad.

Business law standards include having expectations for following laws of other countries, distinguishing between unethical and legal behaviour, and establishing social responsibility as a cornerstone of global citizenship. Most recently, new areas of business law must navigate the effects of modern technology. In fact, computer law is even a subspecialty within business law because of its importance in this realm.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 Lecture Hours

The Indian Contract Act 1872: Contract – meaning, characteristics and kinds, essentials of valid contract – offer and acceptance, consideration, contractual capacity, free consent, legality of objects.

UNIT-II

15 Lecture Hours

The Indian Contract Act 1872: Void agreements, Discharge of contract – modes of discharge including and its remedies. Contingent contracts. Quasi – contracts.

15 Lecture Hours

The Indian Contract Act 1872: Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Bailment, Contract of Agency. Consumer Protection Act.

UNIT-IV

UNIT-III

15 Lecture Hours

Sale of Goods Act 1932.Contract of sale, meaning and difference between sale and agreement to sell. Conditions and warranties, Transfer of ownership in goods including sale by non-owners, Performance of contract of sale, unpaid seller – meaning and rights of an unpaid seller against the goods and the buyer.

Text Books

- 1. M.C.Kuchhal, Business Laws, Sultan Chand & Co., New Delhi.
- 2. N.D.Kapoor, Merchantile Law. Sultan Chand & Co., New Delhi.
- 3. Tulsian, P.C., Business Laws, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2nd Edition.
- 4. P.P.S Gogna, Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand & Co., New Delhi.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Sulphey, Bashe, Business Laws, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Kuchhal, M.C, Kuchhal, Vivek, Business Law, 6th edition, Vikas Publishing House.
- 3. Sharma, J.P., Easy Approach to Business Laws, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Maheshwari, S.N., Business Laws, Himalaya Publication House(P) Ltd

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping between COs and POs									
		Mapped							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Program							
		Outcomes							

CO1	Analyze the basic concepts in The Indian Contract Act.	PO1, PO3
CO2	Understand the elements of void agreements, quasi- contracts, contingent contracts and the modes of discharge of a contract and its remedies.	PO1, PO3
СОЗ	Gain the clarity about the Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Bailment, Contract of Agency	PO1, PO3
CO4	Analyze the features of The Sale of Goods Act.	PO1, PO3

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pr ofe ssi on al ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C riti cal Thi nki ng and Pro ble m Sol vin g	Ef fec tiv e Co m un ica tio n	So cia l se nsi tiv ity	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wled ge	Crit ical Thi nki ng	Prep ared ness for High er Edu catio n	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	Ind ust ry Re ad y
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SMAW217 A	Laws Governi ng Busines s in India	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	
CO	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	
1													
CO	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	
2	5		3					5			5		
CO	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	
3													
CO	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	
4	3		3						5				
1=lig	1=lightly mapped			2=moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped					

RELEVANCE OF THE SYLLABUS TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Introduction of Company
Local	-
Regional	It plays a crucial role in regional economic development by creating job
	opportunities, contributing to the local tax base, and driving economic
	growth through its business activities.
National	It contributes to the national economy by generating employment,
	attracting investments, promoting innovation and entrepreneurship, and
	supporting through Formation of company -promoters, their legal
	position, pre-incorporation contract and provisional contracts
Global	In the global context, a company can be a multinational corporation
	(MNC) or a company with global operations. hey contribute to global
	economic integration, create international job opportunities, facilitate
	technology transfer, and drive economic development across borders.
Employability	Understanding the concept of a company is essential for employability.
	Individuals with knowledge about company structures, functions, and
	operations are better equipped to navigate the job market.
Entrepreneurship	The concept of a company is closely linked to entrepreneurship.
	Entrepreneurs establish companies to pursue their business ideas, create
	innovative products or services, and generate value in the market.
Skill	It enables individuals to acquire business-related skills, such as financial
Development	management, strategic planning, decision-making, and leadership,
	which are valuable for career advancement.

Professional	The concept of a company is intertwined with professional ethics.
Ethics	Ethical considerations guide the behavior and actions of companies and
	their stakeholders.
Gender	Companies play a significant role in promoting gender equality and
	upholding human values.
Human Values	
Environment &	Companies have a responsibility to consider environmental impacts and
Sustainability	promote sustainability. This involves adopting sustainable practices,
	minimizing resource consumption, reducing carbon footprint, and
	ensuring compliance with environmental regulations.
Unit II	Documents
Local	-
Regional	Share capital represents the financial resources mobilized within a
-	specific region through the issuance of shares.
National	Share capital plays a crucial role in the economy. Companies raise share
	capital from national investors, including individuals, institutions, and
	organizations, to finance their business activities.
Global	In the global context, share capital is raised from investors across
	different countries, reflecting the global nature of capital markets.
Employability	Understand the kind of documents involved in the process of formation
Linpioyuointy	and incorporation of a company. Understanding share capital is essential
	for employability, particularly in roles related to finance, accounting,
	investment analysis, and corporate finance.
Entrepreneurship	Share capital is crucial for entrepreneurship as it provides entrepreneurs
Lindepreneursinp	with a means to raise funds for their business ventures.
Skill	Identify the documents involved in the process of formation and
Development	incorporation of a company. Understanding share capital enhances skill
Development	development in areas such as financial analysis, investment
	management, and corporate finance.
Professional	Professional ethics play a vital role in share capital management.
Ethics	Companies and financial professionals must adhere to ethical standards
Lunes	and principles in the issuance, valuation, and management of share
	capital.
Gender	
Human Values	
Environment &	Companies that incorporate environmental, social, and governance
Sustainability	(ESG) factors in their share issuances and attract investors focused on
Sustamaonity	sustainability contribute to a more sustainable economy.
Unit III	Management
Local	management
Regional	Identifying director identity number (DIN), angeintment, legel
National	Identifying director identity number (DIN); appointment; legal
	positions, powers and duties

Global	
Employability	Understanding management and the classification of directors is essential for employability, particularly in managerial and leadership roles.
Entrepreneurship	Entrepreneurs need to understand management principles to effectively plan, organize, and control their business activities.
Skill	Understanding management and the classification of directors
Development	contributes to skill development in areas such as strategic planning,
	decision-making, leadership, and team management by demonstrating
	awareness of management of a company
Professional	Managers and directors must uphold ethical standards, transparency, and
Ethics	accountability in their decision-making processes and interactions with stakeholders.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Meetings and Winding Up
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Understanding concept and modes of winding up; national company law tribunal
Global	-
Employability	Comprehend the concept of meetings of a company, its types and also the process of winding up of a company
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill	Analyse about the types of meetings of a company and also about the
Development	process of winding up of a company
Professional	
Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	S	C
SMMC651A	Communication Skills 1	2	0	0	0	2
Version 1.0						
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Non Applicable					
Co-requisites	Not Applicable					

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- 1. Professional development of the students.
- 2. To develop a platform with Intelligent combination of training, technology and interactive learning.
- 3. Converting fresh graduates into priced assets who are ready to face any challenge headon.
- 4. Crafting candidates to be winners and train them to handle their failures as well
- 5. To train students and make them job ready
- 6. To understand HR perspective and Industry hiring patterns
- 7. To understand and create Cross Industry and Industry specific Training Modules

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

PO1: Multi-disciplinary knowledge: The Management programme is designed to develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students to select their professional career from a number of options available in the market. It delivers professional in Management- both Profit and Non-Profit Organization, industry openings in the stream of Marketing, Finance, IB, HR, IT, Operations, Business Analytics, Quality Management, Entrepreneurship, PSUs and Civil Services etc.

PO2: Conceptual and practical skills: The programme enables the students to acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities, to develop the ability of analyzing and understanding business situations in which entrepreneurs act and to master the knowledge necessary to plan entrepreneurial activities.

PO3: Employability: The Management programme aims to develop students' intellectual pursuit of knowledge of various management methods and processes in every area of activity. So, the students can equip with knowledge, skills and attitude to become more employable for the present and emerging job market.

PO4: Complex Global Business Environment: The Management Programme aims to develop students into leaders ready to tackle the challenges of today's complex global business environment.

PO5: Integrative Experience and Experimental Learning: The programme provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge and analyzing the impact of decisions and actions on various stake holders.

PO6: Innovative thinking for Effective Decision Making: The Programme prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices. The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable effective decision making and problem solving in complex and uncertain condition.

PO7: Analytical Thinking: The Programme aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education. It seeks to develop students as analytical and rigorous thinkers so that they are able to apply the concepts learnt to all pertinent issues that affect an organization's performance and effectiveness.

PO8: Industry Exposure: The Programme exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge in business firms and industrial organizations and enables them to gain the practical knowledge in order to be globally competent.

PO9: Team Building: The programme prepared students to work effectively in a team based environment, persuade and influence others to work collectively for a common goal.

PO10: Blended Learning: : Throughout the management programme, students gain valuable insight and skills from class room, lectures, case studies, conferences, industrial visits and guest lectures delivered by industry professionals and leading academicians from across the world through various teachingmethods and platforms.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

A B.Com program offering specialization options in Human Resources, Finance, International Business, Marketing and Travel and Tourism excels the students in various economic and business activities by providing a comprehensive understanding about the fundamentals of general management. It helps:

- **PSO1: Fundamental Knowledge:** To understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.
- **PSO2: Critical Thinking**: Demonstrate proficiency with the ability to engage in critical thinking by analyzing situations and apply their skills on decision making and forward planning on both business and personal life.
- **PSO3: Corporate Social Responsibility:** To excel the ability to perform official and social responsibility in a way.
- **PSO4: Effective Leadership:** To Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managing a project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

- 1. Customer and client handling
- 2. PR and rapport building
- 3. Leadership skills
- 4. Communication skills
- 5. Formal written communication
- 6. Grooming
- 7. Presentation skills
- 8. Group discussion & Interview handling skills

SYLLABUS

UNIT-I

(Lectures-8 Hours)

- Communication
- Introduction to Communication
- Types of communication
- Verbal & Nonverbal Communication
- Barriers to Communication
- Body language
- Listening Skills
- Activity
- Language
- Final-assessment

UNIT-II

(Lectures-8 Hours)

Objective: Vocabulary Building & general speaking

- Basic Grammar/Communicative Grammar
- Parts of speech
- Nouns
- Pronouns: Noun Pronoun Agreement, Types with special emphasis over relative pronouns
- Verbs: Introduction Principal verbs and auxiliary verbs, subject-verb agreement
- Adjectives: degrees of comparison
- Adverb: Types and its usage in sentences
- Conjunctions: Coordinating and Co-relative conjunctions
- Prepositions
- Articles: Definite and Indefinite articles
- Usage of Tenses
- Subject verb agreement
- Sentence Structure: Simple Complex and Compound sentences
- Clauses

(Lectures-7 Hours)

UNIT-III

- Word formation
- Theory and exercise
- Synonyms and antonyms
- One-word substitutes
- Idioms
- Phrasal verbs
- Pair of words
- Homonyms, hyponyms, hypernyms
- Linking words: sequencing of sentences (to form a coherent paragraph
- Paragraph writing
- Supplying a suitable beginning/ending/middle sentence to make the paragraph coherent
- Idiomatic language (with emphasis on business communication),
- Punctuation depending on the meaning of the sentence, run on errors, sentence fragments, coma splices

UNIT IV

(Lectures-

7Hours)

- General Essay writing, Writing Issues and Arguments (with emphasis on creativity and analysis of a topic)
- Story writing
- Business letter writing: Guidance in framing a 'Statement of purpose',
- Letters of Recommendation
- Email writing, email and business letter writing etiquette,
- Letters of complaints/responses to complaints

Mapping of Course Outcome (Cos) with Program Outcomes (POs) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

Mapp	Mapping between COs and Pos						
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes					
CO1	Understand the basics of Grammar to improve written and oral communication skills	PO1,PO3,P05					
CO2	Understand the correct form of English with proficiency	PO3, PO10					
CO3	Improve student's personality and enhance their self- confidence	PO3, PSO4					

CO4	Improve professional communication.	PO3, PSO4
CO5	Enhance academic writing skills	PO7, PSO1

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/ Extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Eva	Evaluation Scheme:									
	Evaluation Component	Duration	Weightage	Date, Time &						
	Evaluation Component	Duration	(%)	Venue						
1	Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/	120 Minutes	20							
1	Extempore									
2	Written Examination	120 Minutes	20							
3	Attendance		10							
4	End Term Examination	50								
Tot	al	100								

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	5		5		5							
CO	-	-		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2			-		5							
CO	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
3			5								5	
CO	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
4			5								5	
CO	-	-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-		-
5			-				3	3			-	
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mo	derate	ly map	ped	3=stroi	ngly ma	pped	•	-	•

Unit I	Introduction
Local	-
Regional	-
National	To develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students

Global	To develop students into leaders ready to tackle the challenges of
Giobal	today's complex global business environment by enhancing non-
	verbal communication while participating in interviews
Employability	It delivers professional in Management- both Profit and Non-Profit
Linpioyuointy	Organization.
Entrepreneurship	To acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for organizing
	and carrying out entrepreneurial activities
Skill Development	Enhancing conceptual and practical skills through analysing general
1	traits like strengths/weaknesses/ hobbies/extracurricular activities
Professional Ethics	To develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Objective: Vocabulary Building & general speaking
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through
	the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic,
	ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business
	practices through professional grooming
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Sustainability Unit III	Word formation
•	Word formation
Unit III	Word formation
Unit III Local	-
Unit III Local Regional	-
Unit III Local Regional National	- - -
Unit III Local Regional National	It exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge
Unit III Local Regional National Global	It exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge
Unit III Local Regional National Global Employability	 - - - It exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge through interviews, role plays, team building sessions. - - The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable
Unit IIILocalRegionalNationalGlobalEmployabilityEntrepreneurship	 - - - It exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge through interviews, role plays, team building sessions. - - The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable effective decision making and problem solving in complex and
Unit IIILocalRegionalNationalGlobalEmployabilityEntrepreneurship	 - - - It exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge through interviews, role plays, team building sessions. - - The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable

Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit IV	General Essay writing
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	Industry readiness to compete globally.
Employability	Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various
	test series, Mock sessions
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive
	personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of
	business and practical education
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SEMESTER IV

SMMC218A	Research Methodology for Business	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Knowledge of Statistics				
Co-requisites	Basics of Marketing Management				

Course Objectives

- To develop a research orientation among the students and to acquaint them with fundamentals of research methods
- To impart education in the foundational methods and techniques of academic research in social sciences and business management context.
- To develop critical thinking in students, avoiding biasness way.
- To examine and be practically exposed with the main components of research framework i.e., problem identification, research design, data collection, ethical issues in research, report writing, and presentation.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course, students will be able to:-

CO1. Understanding of the concept of business research, process and its significance.

CO2: Familiarize with hands on learning with the methods of data collection as per the requirement of the research problem in with proper consideration of research ethics.

CO3. Gaining the clarity about fundamentals of sampling design and sampling methods, in accordance with modern statistical tools and methods.

CO4. Understanding the concept of research hypothesis – formulation –test of significance and report writing. It will facilitate to be a successful person in routine life as well as to pursue career in research and analytics section of an organization.

Catalog Description

"Either change the business model with time, or get ruined", this statement provides base for the content delivery of the given course. Thus, the purpose of this course is to enhance students' abilities to think critically and apply and apply the learning in their real life situations, business development as well as in jobs. This would pave the way for gaining competitive edge over others in the concern field. In organizations/businesses when managers have to integrate the different functional areas of business (e.g. accounting, finance, human resources, information systems, marketing, operations management, etc.) with the organizational policy and strategy into a cohesive whole. The main task here is, keep on doing best to be and keep being the market leader in the across the industries. Kizenphilosophy is basic – continuous improvement to meet the contingencies in profitable way and be the boss – a market leader in the field.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 lecture hours

Introduction: Meaning of Research, Objective of research, motivation in research, types of research, research approaches, Significance of research, Research process and criteria for good research. Problem identification and formulation of research design, Introduction to research design.

UNIT-II

15 Lecture Hours

Data Collection Methods: Collection of primary data, observation method, interview method, collection of data through questionnaire and schedules, Measurement in research, measurement scales, sources of errors in measurement, Test of sound measurement, Techniques of developing measurement tools, important scaling techniques, Likert's scale, Turnstone scale. Questionnaire design, Steps in constructing a questionnaire, Types of questions.

UNIT-III

Sampling: Sampling decisions, Steps in sample design, criterion of selecting a sampling procedure, characteristics of a good sample design, different types of sample design, Sample selection methods - Probability and non-probability, how to select a random sample, random sample for an infinite universe, Complex random sampling design, Systematic sampling, stratified sampling, Sampling error and error in sampling.

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture Hours

15 Lecture Hours

Testing of Hypothesis: Basic Concepts, Procedure for Hypothesis testing, Test of Hypothesis, Important parametric tests Test of significance Z and T, Correlation and regression techniques, Cluster analysis.

Report Writing: Types of research report, significance of report writing, steps in writing report, layout of research report, Examination of the research procedure, selected applications of marketing research, Identifying market segments, Product research, and Advertising research.

Text Books

- 1. Zikmund, Babin,et.al.Business Research Methods,8thedition,Cengage Learning.
- 2. Kothari C R, Research Methodology (Methods and Techniques) 2nd edition, New age international (P) ltd

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Chawla Deepak, Research Methodology, 2nd edition, Vikas Publications.
- 2. Dash Priaranjan, Research Methodology, 3rd edition, Vrinda Publication.
- 3. Research Methodology R. Panneerselvam- PHI
- 4. Research Methods for Business Students- Saunders- Pearson
- 5. Business Research- Collis J & Hussey R- Palgrave
- 6. Business Research Methods Donald R. Coopers and Schindler.
- 7. MLA handbook for researchers

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping	g between COs and Pos		
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mappe Progra Outcor	m
CO1	Understanding of the concept of business research, process and its significance.	PO1, PO5	PO2,
CO2	Familiarize with hands on learning with the methods of data collection as per the requirement of the research problem in with proper consideration of research ethics.	PO3, PO6	PO4,
СОЗ	Gaining the clarity about fundamentals of sampling design and sampling methods, in accordance with modern statistical tools and methods.	PO4	
CO4	Understanding the concept of research hypothesis – formulation –test of significance and report writing. It will facilitate to be a successful person in routine life as well as to pursue career in research and analytics section of an organization.	PO7, PO9	PO8,

Ac	Pro	Creat	Effec	So	Pro	Sel	Fun	Cr	Pre	Ap	In
ad	fess	ive, C	tive	cia	fess	f-	dam	iti	par	plic	du
em	ion	ritica	Com	1	ion	dir	enta	cal	edn	atio	str
ic	al	1	muni	sen	al	ect	1	Th	ess	n	у
Ex	Exp	Thin	catio	siti	&	ed	Kno	in	for	bas	Re
ре	erti	king	n	vit	Mo	an	wle	ki	Hig	ed	ad
rti	se	and		У	ral	d	dge	ng	her	Kn	у
se		Probl			Eth	Lif			Edu	owl	
		em			ics	e-			cati	edg	
		Solvi				lo			on	e	
		ng				ng					
						Le					
						ar					

								ni ng					
Cou rse Cod e	Cou rse Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SM MC 218 A	Res earc h Met hod olog y for Bus ines s	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	ing							
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO		2			2			2				
1	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
CO			3						2			
2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO				_	_		2					
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO					2		2				3	
4	-	-	-	-	2	-		-	-	-	5	-
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mc	derate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped			

Unit I	Introduction of Research
Local	Research conducted at the local level can address specific community needs, contribute to local development, and provide insights for local policymakers.
Regional	Research conducted at regional, national, or global levels can have
	broader implications, informing policies, influencing decision-making, and contributing to advancements in various fields.
National	Understanding of the concept of business research, process and its significance
Global	-
Employability	Think critically and apply the learning in their research, real life situations, business development.
Entrepreneurship	Research can also foster an entrepreneurial mindset by encouraging individuals to identify and explore opportunities, develop innovative solutions, and contribute to economic growth.
Skill Development	Research skills are highly valued in the job market, as they demonstrate critical thinking, problem-solving, and analytical abilities. Analysing Problem identification and formulation of research design, Introduction to research design.
Professional	Researchers must adhere to ethical principles, including obtaining
Ethics	informed consent, protecting confidentiality, ensuring data accuracy, and avoiding conflicts of interest.
Gender	-
Human Values	Research can contribute to understanding and addressing social inequalities, cultural diversity, and the inclusion of marginalized communities.
Environment &	Research can investigate environmental challenges, assess
Sustainability	sustainability practices, and propose solutions for a more sustainable future.
Unit II	Data Collection Methods
Local	Data collection methods can vary based on the scope of research, whether it focuses on a specific local community, a regional area, a national population, or a global scale.
Regional	Researchers must consider the cultural, social, and contextual factors relevant to the specific geographic context when selecting appropriate data collection methods.
National	Familiarize with hands on learning with the methods of data collection.
Global	-
Employability	Understanding methods and techniques of academic research in social sciences and business management context

Entrepreneurship	-
Skill	Understanding techniques of developing measurement tools, scaling
Development	techniques, Likert's scale, Turnstone scale. Questionnaire design
Professional	Identifying research problem in with proper consideration of research
Ethics	ethics.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	Sampling decisions
Local	Researchers must consider the cultural, social, and contextual factors
	relevant to the specific geographic context when selecting appropriate
	data collection methods.
Regional	-
National	Gaining the clarity about fundamentals of sampling design and
	sampling methods, in accordance with modern statistical tools and
	methods.
Global	-
Employability	Proficiency in various data collection methods enhances employability,
	especially in fields that require data analysis and evidence-based
	decision-making.
Entrepreneurship	Proficiency in sampling methods allows individuals to design effective
	market research studies, target specific customer segments, and make
	informed business decisions based on representative data.
Skill	Researchers need to acquire knowledge of probability and non-
Development	probability sampling techniques, sample size determination, sampling
	frame construction, and sampling error estimation. Understanding
	Sample selection methods - Probability and non-probability, how to
	select a random sample, Systematic sampling, stratified sampling,
Professional	Sampling decisions should adhere to ethical principles, ensuring
Ethics	fairness, privacy, and informed consent of participants.
Gender	-
Human Values	Researchers need to design methods that accommodate diverse
	perspectives, respect cultural norms, and provide equal opportunities
	for participation.
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Testing of Hypothesis & Report Writing
Local	Sampling decisions depend on the scope of research, whether it focuses
	on a specific local area, a regional population, a national sample, or a
	global scale.

Regional	Researchers need to determine the appropriate geographical boundaries
	and select sampling methods that capture the characteristics and
	diversity of the target population within the chosen context.
National	Understanding the concept of research hypothesis – formulation -test
	of significance and report writing.
Global	-
Employability	It will facilitate to be a successful person in routine life as well as to
	pursue career in research and analytics section of an organization.
Entrepreneurship	Understanding sampling techniques and their applications enhances
	employability and entrepreneurial capabilities.
Skill	Understanding Procedure for Hypothesis testing, Test of Hypothesis,
Development	parametric tests Test of significance Z and T, Correlation and
	regression techniques, Cluster analysis.
Professional	Sampling decisions should adhere to ethical principles, ensuring
Ethics	fairness, privacy, and informed consent of participants.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC310 A	Chasing The Rainbow: The Entrepreneurial Streak	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-					
requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

The purpose of the course is that the students acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities, to develop the ability of analyzing and understanding business situations in which entrepreneurs act and to master the knowledge necessary to plan entrepreneurial activities. The objective of the course is, further on, that the students develop the ability of analyzing various aspects of entrepreneurship – especially of taking over the risk, and the specificities as well as the pattern of entrepreneurship development and, finally, to contribute to their entrepreneurial and managerial potentials.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Develop idea generation, creative and innovative skills

C02. Aware of different opportunities and successful growth stories

CO3. Learn how to start an enterprise and design business plans those are suitable for funding by considering all dimensions of business.

CO4. Understand entrepreneurial process by way of studying different case studies and find exceptions to the process model of entrepreneurship.

Catalog Description

A fundamental outcome of entrepreneurship is the creation of new value, usually through the creation of new products and services which may lead to the creation of a new business entity. The objective of this course is to demonstrate and understand that exploiting a new opportunity is a process that can be planned, resourced, and managed. To start a successful business, an entrepreneur must exercise motivation as well as enterprising and managerial skills. He or she requires access to resources to grow the business; not just investment but social resources as well. Overall success is not just related to the nature of market opportunities but to the entrepreneurial and managerial motivations and skills of the entrepreneur.

Course Syllabus:

UNIT-I

15 lecture hours

Entrepreneurship – Concept, knowledge and skills requirement, characteristics of successful Entrepreneurs, role of entrepreneurship in economic development, entrepreneurship process, factors impacting emergence of entrepreneurship, managerial vs. entrepreneurial approach and emergence of entrepreneurship

UNIT-II 15 lecture hours

Creating Entrepreneurial Venture – Environmental scanning, competitor and industry analysis; feasibility study – market feasibility, technical/operational feasibility, financial feasibility; drawing business plan; preparing project report; presenting business plan to investors

UNIT-III 15 lecture hours

Sources of Finance – Debt or equity financing, commercial banks, venture capital; financial Institutions supporting entrepreneurs; legal issues – intellectual property rights patents, trademarks, copy rights, trade secrets, licensing, franchising.

UNIT-IV 15 lecture hours

Role of Central and State Governments in promoting entrepreneurship – Start-up India, Standup India, PM YuvaYojna, NITI Aayog, Various incentives, subsidies, fiscal and fax concessions; agencies in entrepreneurship development – District Industries Centres (DICs), Small Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institutes of India (EDII); Women Entrepreneurs – role, problems, prospects .

References:

1. Tendon , C: Environment and Entrepreneur; Cliugh Publications, Allahabad.

2. Siner A David: EntrepreneuralMegabuks; John Wiley and Sons, New York.

3. Srivastava S. B: A Practical Guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.

4. Prasanna Chandra: Protect Preparation, Appraisal, Implementation; Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi.

5. Paudey I.M: Venture Capital - The Indian Experience; Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi

6. Holt: Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation; Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mappin	g between COs and Pos	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Develop idea generation, creative and innovative skills	PO1
CO2	Aware of different opportunities and successful growth stories	PO2
CO3	Learn how to start an enterprise and design business plans those are suitable for funding by considering all dimensions of business	PO6
CO4	Understand entrepreneurial process by way of studying different case studies and find exceptions to the process model of entrepreneurship.	РОЗ

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pr ofe ssi on al ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C riti cal Thi nki ng and Pro ble m Sol vin g	Ef fec tiv e Co m un ica tio n	So cia l se nsi tiv ity	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wled ge	Crit ical Thi nki ng	Prep ared ness for High er Edu catio n	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	Ind ust ry Re ad y
Course Code	Course	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PS	PS
	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	O4	O5

	Chasing									
	The									
SMMC310	Rainbo									
	w: The	3	3	3		3	3	3		
A	Entrepre								3	3
	neurial									
	Streak									

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3							3				
1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO		3							3			
2	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO						3					3	
3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	5	-
CO			3									3
4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped					ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped				

Unit I	Entrepreneurship
Local	-
Regional	-
National	role of entrepreneurship in economic development
Global	Entrepreneurship – Concept, knowledge and skills requirement
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	to develop the ability of analysing and understanding business
	situations in which entrepreneurs act
Skill Development	Develop idea generation, creative and innovative skills
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Creating Entrepreneurial Venture
Local	-
Regional	-

National	Creating Entrepreneurial Venture – Environmental scanning,
	competitor and industry analysis, preparing project report; presenting
	business plan to investors
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	to master the knowledge necessary to plan entrepreneurial activities
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit III	Sources of Finance
Local	-
Regional	Financial institutions supporting entrepreneurs
National	Sources of Finance – Debt or equity financing, commercial banks,
	venture capital, legal issues – intellectual property rights patents
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	Learn how to start an enterprise and design business plans those are
	suitable for funding by considering all dimensions of business
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit IV	Role of Central and State Governments in promoting
	entrepreneurship
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Start-up India, Standup India, PM YuvaYojna, NITI Aayog, Various
	incentives, subsidies, fiscal and fax concessions; agencies in
	entrepreneurship development - District Industries Centres (DICs),
	Small Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship
	Development Institutes of India (EDII)
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	develop the ability of analysing various aspects of entrepreneurship
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-

Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC501A	Analysing Making	Cost	For	Managerial	Decision	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0						4	1	0	5
Pre-									
requisites/Exposure									
Co-requisites									

Course Objectives

- Discuss the importance of Costing and management accounting in decision making
- Analyse profitability liquidity, solvency position of a business using various analytical tools like Ratio Analysis, FFS,CFS
- Appreciate the importance of budgetary control and different types of budgets as well as understand the relevance of standard costing in managerial decision making.
- Understand the basics of marginal costing and cost volume profit analysis

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Understand the difference between management, cost and financial accounting and role of management accounting in business

C02. Analyze the financial Statements using various tools such as ratio analysis, Fund flow statement and cash Flow Statements

CO3. Gain clarity about different types of budgets and learn budgetary and standard costing as a tool of managerial decision making.

CO4. Take business decisions using Marginal costing and Cost-Volume-Profit analysis

Catalog Description

This course focuses on the importance of Costing and management accounting in managerial decision making. It provides an overview of important analytical tools such as Ratios, CFS, FFS for analyzing profitability liquidity, solvency position of a business. In addition, some of the major issues associated with Management Accounting – Budgetary control, standard Costing, Marginal Costing will be discussed. Student will be exposed to Real life Managerial Decision-Making skill.

Course Syllabus:

UNIT-I

Costs overview: Basic cost concepts - Elements of Costs, Classification of Costs, Total Cost build up and Cost sheet.

Management Accounting: Nature and Scope, Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting and Management Accounting, Advantages and Limitations of Management Accounting, Role of Management Accountant.

UNIT II

Ratio Analysis: Ratio Analysis: Nature and Interpretation, Classification of Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Financial Ratios.

Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis: Concept of Funds Flow Statement, Sources and Uses of Funds, Managerial Uses of Funds Flow Analysis, basic awareness of Funds Flow Statement, Accounting Standard 3 (AS 3: Revised-, basic awareness of Cash Flow Statement.

UNIT III

Budgets and Budgetary Control: Concept of Budgets and Budgetary Control, Advantages and Limitations of Budgetary Control, Establishing a System of Budgetary Control, , Fixed and Flexile Budgeting, Performance Budgeting and Zero Base Budgeting, Concept of Responsibility Accounting – Types of Responsibility Centers

Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Meaning of Standard Cost, Significance of Variance Analysis, Computation of Material, Labour Variances.

UNIT IV

Marginal Costing and Profit Planning: Marginal Costing Differentiated from Absorption Costing, Direct Costing, Differential Costing, Key Factor, Break-even Analysis, Margin of Safety, Cost-Volume-Profit Relationship, Advantages, Limitations and Applications of Marginal Costing. **Decisions Involving Alternative Choices:** Concept of Relevant Costs, Steps in Decision Making, Decisions Regarding Determination of Sales Mix, Exploring new Markets, Discontinuance of a Product Line, Make or Buy, Equipment Replacement, Change Versus Status Quo, Expand or Contract and Shut-Down or Continue. Basic awareness of Activity-based costing with at least two managerial illustrations/case-let.

Text book

- 1. Bhattacharya, Management Accounting, 1st edition, Pearson Education.
- 2. Maheshwari, S.N., Principles of Management Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 3. Arora, M.N., A Textbook of Cost and Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House.

20 Lecture hours

20 Lecture hours

15 Lecture hours

20 Lecture hours

Reference book

- 1. Khan, M.Y, and Jain, P.K., Management Accounting, McGraw Hill Education.
- 2. Gurusamy, Murthy, S., Management Accounting, McGraw Hill. Education.
- 3. Horngren, C.T.(2012).Cost Accounting-A Managerial Perspective, London, UK: Pearson Education.
- 4. Arora, M.N. &Katyal, Priyanka (2016) Cost Accounting, New Delhi: Vikas Publishing.
- 5. Gupta S.K. & Sharma R.K. Management Accounting, Kalyani Publishers

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attenda	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
		nce	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Марр	Mapping between COs and POs						
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes					
CO1	Understand the difference between management, cost and financial accounting and role of management accounting in business	PO1					
CO2	Analyze the financial Statements using various tools such as ratio analysis, Fund flow statement and cash Flow Statements	PO2, PO3, PO7					
CO3	Gain clarity about different types of budgets and learn budgetary and standard costing as a tool of managerial decision making.	PO2, PO6, PO7					
CO4	Take business decisions using Marginal costing and Cost- Volume-Profit analysis	PO2, PO3,PO7					

		Aca dem ic Exp ertis e	Pr ofe ssi on al Ex pe rti se	Cr eat ive , C rit ica l Th in ki ng an d Pr ob le m So lvi ng	Eff ecti ve Co m mu nic atio n	Soci al sens itivi ty	Prof essi onal & Mor al Ethi cs	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lon g Le ar nin g	Fu nd am ent al Kn ow led ge	C ri ti c al T h i n k i n g	P r e p a r e d n e ss f o r H ig h e r E d u c a ti o n	Ap pli cat ion ba sed Kn ow led ge	In du str y Re ad y
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO5	PO6	PO 7	PS O1	P S O 2	P S O 3	PS O4	PS O5
SMMC501 A	ANAL YSING COST FOR MANA GERIA L DECISI ON MAKI NG	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	2							3	2			
1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-
CO		3	3	_	_	_	3		2			
2	-	5	5	-	-	-	5	_	2	_	-	-
CO		3	_	_	_	2	3			3		
3	-	5	-	-	-	2	5	_	-	5	-	-
CO		3	3				3				3	3
4	-	5	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	
1=lightly mapped			2=mo	derate	ly map	ped	3=stroi	ngly ma	pped			

Unit I	Costs overview & Management Accounting
Local	Provides valuable information for decision-making at all levels of
	an organization, including local branches
Regional	Provides valuable information for decision-making at all levels of
	an organization, including regional branches
National	Provides valuable information for decision-making at all levels of
	an organization, including national branches
Global	Analyzing financial performance, evaluating costs, and assessing
	the financial health of an organization in different geographical
	contexts.
Employability	Contribute to effective financial management and decision-making.
Entrepreneurship	Crucial role in entrepreneurial ventures, helping entrepreneurs with
	financial planning, budgeting, cost analysis, pricing decisions, and
	performance evaluation.
Skill Development	Focus on enhancing knowledge and skills in management
	accounting techniques
Professional Ethics	Adhere to ethical principles and professional standards in their
	financial reporting
Gender	Ensure gender equality in financial decision-making and resource
	allocation.
Human Values	Promote fairness, inclusivity
Environment &	
Sustainability	Diversity in assessing performance, determining rewards
Unit II	Ratio Analysis & Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis
Local	Assess their financial health and performance relative to local
	competitors.

Regional	Understand their competitive position, identify industry trends, and
	benchmark their financial ratios against regional standards.
National	Businesses assess their performance relative to industry norms,
	national benchmarks, and regulatory requirements
Global	Assess their financial performance in different markets, currencies,
	and regulatory environments.
Employability	Demonstrates financial analysis skills and the ability to interpret
	and communicate financial information.
Entrepreneurship	Assess the financial health and performance of their ventures.
Skill Development	Focus on building competence in ratio analysis techniques,
	interpretation of financial ratios, and their application in decision-
	making.
Professional Ethics	Ensuring accuracy, transparency, and confidentiality of financial
	information.
Gender	Promote fairness and equality in financial decision-making.
Human Values	Assessing financial performance and resource allocation within
	organizations.
Environment &	Assess the financial impact and performance of sustainable
Sustainability	practices.
Unit III	Budgets and Budgetary Control & Standard Costing and
	Variance Analysis
Local	Allocate public funds for local infrastructure, services, and
	development projects.
Regional	Support regional development initiatives, infrastructure projects,
	and regional services.
National	Critical role in the overall economic management of a country.
Global	Ensures financial accountability and performance evaluation across
	global operations.
Employability	Demonstrates financial management skills and the ability to
	allocate resources efficiently, making individuals more
	employable.
Entrepreneurship	Crucial for entrepreneurs to plan and allocate resources effectively,
	especially in the early stages of a venture
Skill Development	Improves financial management skills and contributes to career
-	growth and employability.
Professional Ethics	Transparency, accuracy, and fairness in budget preparation,
	allocation, and reporting
Gender	Promote fairness and equality in resource allocation.
Human Values	Equal opportunities for men and women in financial decision-
	making and resource distribution within organizations
Environment &	
Sustainability	Support eco-friendly initiatives and sustainable practices.
Unit IV	Marginal Costing and Profit Planning
	mar Smar Obsting and From Framming

Local	Helps local businesses understand their costs at different levels of
	production or service
Regional	Helps businesses evaluate costs and profitability within a specific
	region.
National	Enables businesses to set national profit targets and align their
	strategies with national economic factor
Global	Analyze costs and profitability across different markets and
	regions.
Employability	Demonstrates financial analysis skills, cost management expertise,
	and the ability to contribute to profit optimization.
Entrepreneurship	Enable entrepreneurs to identify cost structures, breakeven points,
	and assess the financial viability of their ventures.
Skill Development	Enhances financial analysis, decision-making, and cost
	management skills, contributing to career growth and
	employability.
Professional Ethics	Avoiding misleading or deceptive pricing practices and providing
	fair value to customers.
Gender	Consider gender-specific factors in assessing costs, pricing
	decisions, and profit distribution.
Human Values	Promote fairness and equality in resource allocation, pricing
	strategies, and profit sharing within organizations.
Environment &	Incorporate environmental costs and sustainability considerations
Sustainability	in pricing decisions and resource allocation.
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4 th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMMC215A	Understanding Direct Tax Framework	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- To acquaint the students with the legal regime governing the direct taxes.
- To gain knowledge and understanding of the provisions of the direct tax laws.
- To acquire the ability to apply the knowledge of the provisions of the direct tax laws to the various situation in actual practice.
- To develop the skill of independent thinking and creativity in the field of direct tax laws

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1- Collect the basic concepts and definitions of Income Tax Act 1961

CO2- Know the residential status of assesse and incomes exempted from tax

CO3- Familiar with the computation of income from salary

CO4- Familiar with the computation of income from house property, income from business and profession and Capital Gain.

CO5- Know about the aggregation of income and deduction u/s 80C to 80U

Catalog Description

Course Content

This course focuses on provisions of direct Tax, residential status of an assesse and calculation of Income under various heads. In addition, it focuses on Agriculture Income and Incomes which are exempted from Tax. Students will able to compute Income from various heads and gain the knowledge about deduction u/s 80C to 80U. Direct taxations is intended to give students the immense opportunity to widen and deepen their knowledge of various tax segments and how they can get advantage by getting exemptions, deduction, rebate and relief in overall direct tax filing.

UNIT-I	15 Lecture hours
Income Tax: An introduction and	d Important Definitions, Agriculture Income, Residence &
Tax Liability (Basis of charge), Ex	emptions from Tax (Non-Taxable income).
UNIT-II	15 Lecture hours
Income from Salaries: Income from	om Salaries (including retirement benefits).
UNIT-III	15 Lecture hours

Income from House property: Profits and Gains of Business or Profession, Depreciation, Capital Gains.

UNIT-IV 15 Lecture Hours

Income from other sources: clubbing of incomes & Aggregation of incomes, Set off and carry forward of Losses, Deductions to be made in computing total income.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singhania, V.K. and Singhania, Monica (2016-17). Student guide to income tax, New Delhi: Taxman Publications.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Singhania, V.K., Singhania, Kapil&Singhania, Monica (2016-17). Direct taxes planning and management, Taxman Publications.
- 2. Lal, B.B (2016-17). Direct taxes, Pearson Education.
- 3. Singhania. V.K (2016-17). Direct taxes & practice. N.Delhi :Taxmann Publication.
- 4. Prasad. Bhagwati (2016-17). Direct taxes law & practice, N.Delhi: WishwaPrakashan.
- 5. Ahuja. Girish (2016-17). Simplified approach to income tax, Agra: SahityaBhawan Publishes & Distributors.
- 6. Mahrotra&Goyal (2016-17) Income tax law & practice, Agra: SahityaBhawan Publications.
- 7. Appropriate Websites

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapp	Mapping between COs and POs					
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes				
CO1	Collect the basic concepts and definitions of Income Tax Act 1961	PO1,PO2				
CO2	Know the residential status of assesse and incomes exempted from tax	PO1,PO2,PO3				
CO3	Familiar with the computation of income from salary	PO6,PO7				
CO4	Familiar with the computation of income from house property, income from business and profession and Capital Gain.	PO3,PO5				
CO5	Know about the aggregation of income and deduction u/s 80C to 80U	PO1,PO2,PO4				

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pro fess ion al exp erti se	Creat ive, C ritica l Thin king and Probl em Solvi ng	Effec tive Com muni catio n	So cia l sen siti vit y	Pro fess ion al & Mo ral Eth ics	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wle dge	Cr iti cal Th in ki ng	Pre par edn ess for Hig her Edu cati on	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	In du str y Re ad y
Cou rse Cod e	Cou rse Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SM MC 215 A	Dir ect Tax Fra me wor k	3	3	3		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	3			3				3				
1	5	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
CO	3		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
CO				3	3	_	_	3	3		_	_
3	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
CO				3	3				3			
4	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

RELEVANCE OF THE SYLLABUS TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Introduction to Indirect Tax Framework
Local	Understanding the local indirect tax framework is crucial for businesses
	and individuals operating at the local level. Local governments often
	levy indirect taxes, such as sales tax or value-added tax (VAT)
Regional	Indirect tax frameworks can also be relevant at the regional level,
	particularly in economic unions or regional trade blocs. Regional
	indirect tax harmonization efforts, such as the European Union's Value
	Added Tax (VAT) system, aim to create a common tax framework
	within the region.
National	Indirect tax frameworks are significant at the national level as they form
	an essential component of a country's tax system. National governments
	use indirect taxes to generate revenue, regulate consumption, and
	influence economic behavior.
Global	Indirect tax frameworks have global relevance due to the
	interconnectedness of the global economy and international trade.
Employability	Knowledge of indirect tax frameworks enhances employability in roles
	related to tax compliance, tax advisory, and financial management.
Entrepreneurship	Understanding the indirect tax framework is essential for entrepreneurs
	to navigate tax obligations, manage costs, and ensure compliance with
	tax laws.
Skill	Learning about indirect tax frameworks contributes to skill
Development	development in tax analysis, compliance management, and financial
	planning.
Professional	Professionals working with indirect tax frameworks should adhere to
Ethics	professional ethics and integrity. They should ensure compliance with
	tax regulations, provide accurate and transparent tax advice, and
	maintain confidentiality of client information.
Gender	While the direct link between the introduction to indirect tax framework
	and gender may not be evident, indirect tax policies can have an impact
	on gender equality. Indirect taxes can affect the affordability of goods
	and services, which may have a disproportionate impact on certain
Haman Walasa	groups, including women.
Human Values	Indirect tax frameworks can align with human values by incorporating
Environment 0	principles of fairness, equity, and social justice.
Environment &	Indirect tax frameworks can be leveraged to promote environmental and sustainability objectives. Governments can use indirect taxes as a
Sustainability	
	policy tool to discourage the consumption of goods or services with negative environmental impacts.
Unit II	Assessment of Hindu undivided families
	Assessment of finitud undivided families

Local The assessment of HUF and firms is relevant at the local level involves the taxation and evaluation of these entities within a special jurisdiction. Regional The assessment of HUF and firms may have regional relevant particularly in regions with specific tax regulations or regional tax systems.	
jurisdiction.RegionalThe assessment of HUF and firms may have regional relevant particularly in regions with specific tax regulations or regional tax	
RegionalThe assessment of HUF and firms may have regional relevant particularly in regions with specific tax regulations or regional tax	
particularly in regions with specific tax regulations or regional tax	ance
	,
	ation
National The assessment of HUF and firms is highly relevant at the national	level
as it forms an integral part of the national tax system.	10 101
Global While the assessment of HUFs and firms primarily pertains to nat	ional
tax systems, it may have indirect relevance at the global level due t	
international nature of business operations and cross-border taxati	
Employability Knowledge of the assessment of HUF and firms enha	
employability in roles related to tax accounting, tax advisory,	
financial management.	, and
	and
Entrepreneurship The assessment of HUF and firms directly affects entrepreneurs businesses operating in the form of HUF or firm structures	s anu
	al 11
Development development in tax analysis, tax planning, and financial managem	
Professional Professionals involved in the assessment of HUF and firms sh	nould
Ethics adhere to professional ethics and integrity.	1
Gender While the direct link between the assessment of HUF and firms	
gender may not be evident, the fair and equitable assessment of	taxes
can indirectly contribute to gender equality.	
Human Values The assessment of HUF and firms can indirectly align with hu	ıman
values such as fairness, transparency, and accountability.	
Environment & The direct link between the assessment of HUF and firms	
Sustainability environment & sustainability may not be evident. However, indire	•
tax policies related to environmental sustainability and incentive	
environmentally friendly practices can influence the assess	ment
process.	
Unit III Income Tax Authorities & their powers	
Local Income tax authorities are relevant at the local level as they enforce	e and
administer income tax regulations within a specific jurisdiction.	
Regional While income tax authorities primarily operate at the national l	
regional coordination and cooperation among tax authorities may o	occur
in certain regions or economic unions.	
National Income tax authorities at the national level are responsible	
administering and enforcing income tax laws and regulations wit	hin a
country.	
Global While income tax authorities primarily operate at the national l	level,
there can be indirect relevance at the global level due to internat	ional
tax coordination and treaties.	

Employability	Knowledge of income tax authorities enhances employability in roles
Employaomity	related to tax accounting, tax advisory, and financial management.
Entrepreneurship	Income tax authorities directly affect entrepreneurs and businesses as
Endepreneursmp	· ·
	they are responsible for administering and enforcing income tax
<u>C1-111</u>	regulations.
Skill	Learning about income tax authorities contributes to skill development
Development	in tax analysis, compliance management, and financial planning.
Professional	Professionals involved with income tax authorities should adhere to
Ethics	professional ethics and integrity. They should ensure accurate and
	transparent reporting, comply with tax laws and regulations, maintain
	confidentiality of taxpayer information, and provide unbiased advice
Gender	By implementing policies that prevent gender-based discrimination in
	tax laws and providing equal opportunities, income tax authorities can
	promote gender equity and empower women financially.
Human Values	Income tax authorities are closely tied to human values, particularly
	equity and fairness. They are responsible for establishing a tax system
	that upholds the principles of justice and equality.
Environment &	Income tax authorities have a role to play in promoting environmental
Sustainability	sustainability
Unit IV	Indirect Taxes; GST
Local	The introduction of Goods and Services Tax (GST) has significant
	relevance at the local level. It replaces multiple indirect taxes with a
	unified tax structure, creating a simplified and streamlined system for
	local businesses
Regional	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across
	local businesses
Regional National	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across
	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country.
	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax
National	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country.
National	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and
National	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it
National Global	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions.
National Global	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled
National Global Employability	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting.
National Global Employability	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax
National Global Employability	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax compliance process and creating a common tax framework, it reduces
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax compliance process and creating a common tax framework, it reduces the administrative burden on entrepreneurs.
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax compliance process and creating a common tax framework, it reduces the administrative burden on entrepreneurs. The implementation of GST necessitates skill development initiatives
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax compliance process and creating a common tax framework, it reduces the administrative burden on entrepreneurs. The implementation of GST necessitates skill development initiatives focused on taxation and accounting.
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax compliance process and creating a common tax framework, it reduces the administrative burden on entrepreneurs. The implementation of GST necessitates skill development initiatives focused on taxation and accounting. GST highlights the importance of professional ethics in the domain of
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional	local businesses At the regional level, GST harmonizes the taxation system across different states or regions within a country. GST holds immense relevance at the national level, as it unifies the tax structure across the entire country. In a global context, GST has implications for international trade and commerce. It harmonizes the tax system within a country, making it easier for businesses to navigate cross-border transactions. GST impacts employability by creating a demand for skilled professionals in taxation and accounting. GST has a positive impact on entrepreneurship. By simplifying the tax compliance process and creating a common tax framework, it reduces the administrative burden on entrepreneurs. The implementation of GST necessitates skill development initiatives focused on taxation and accounting. GST highlights the importance of professional ethics in the domain of taxation. Tax professionals, such as accountants and tax consultants, are

Gender	While GST itself may not have direct implications on gender, it can
	indirectly influence gender equality and empowerment.
Human Values	The topic of Goods and Services Tax (GST) aligns with several human
	values such as fairness, transparency, and inclusivity. GST promotes
	fairness by creating a level playing field for businesses, regardless of
	their size or location.
Environment &	GST can play a role in promoting environment sustainability through
Sustainability	its tax policies and incentives.

SMMC224A	Financial Decision Making	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- To provide knowledge on the financial management. •
- To discuss various sources of financing available to corporates along with knowledge about cost computation and capital structuring
- To acquaint students with financial decisions, investment decisions and dividend decisions.
- To help students analyse the financial statements of the company and to make financial decisions.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Explain various concepts relating to financial management and financial decisions.

Analyze financial statements of a company and make appropriate recommendations for financial planning.

CO2: Design the appropriate capital structure by applying leverage principles and techniques of cost of capital so as to maximize earnings per share.

CO3: Apply the techniques of time value of money in all investment decisions - personal or professional and evaluate long-term investment proposals and select the best alternative for the Organisation.

CO4: Ascertain the working capital required for an organization. Devise ideal dividend payout policy understanding its impact on firm value.

Catalog Description

This course develops an understanding among the students towards corporate financial activities. It helps to study the role and responsibilities of finance manager, finance function, management of finance, accounting and financial information to management for decision making and will cover management of capital, working capital management and dividend policy. As a prerequisite, the students should be having basic knowledge about elementary concepts of finance

Course Syllabus:

UNIT-I

UNIT-II

15 Lecture hours

Nature and Scope of Financial Management: Financial objectives, financial decisions, importance, Impact of financial and economic environment on financial management; Time Value of Money

15 Lecture hours

Sources of Finance: Planning for sources of finance; Capital Structure Theories: net income approach, net operating income approach, traditional approach and MM approach, determinants of capital structure; Cost of Capital: calculation, EBIT – EPS Analysis; Leverage.

UNIT-III

15 Lecture hours

Capital Budgeting: Conventional and DCF Methods; Inflation and Capital Budgeting; Risk Analysis and Capital Budgeting-Certainty Equivalent Factor; Risk Adjusted Discounting Rate; Decision Tree; Independent and Dependent Risk Analysis; Replacement Decisions, Sensitivity Analysis.

UNIT-IV

15 Lecture hours

Dividend Decision: Retained Earning Vs. Dividend Decision, Gordon Model, Walter Model, MM Approach, Lintner Model, dividend policies in practice; Working Capital Management: working capital estimation, Management of Cash (Various Theoretical Models), Inventory management and Receivables management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rustagi, Dr.R P, Elements of Financial Management, Taxman Publishers

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Kishore, Ravi M., Financial Management, Taxmann Publishers.
- 2. Prasanna, Chandra (Financial Management: Theory and Practice, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. SheebaKapil Financial Management, Pearson Education.
- 4. Shashi K Sharma, R k Mittal , Management Accounting, Principles and Practice, Kalyani Publications
- 5. Khan, M. Y. and Jain P. K., Financial Management, Text, Problems & Cases, Tata McGraw Hill Company, New Delhi.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	ing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Explain various concepts relating to financial management and financial decisions. Analyze financial statements of a company and make appropriate recommendations for financial planning.	PO1,PO2
CO2	Design the appropriate capital structure by applying leverage principles and techniques of cost of capital so as to maximize earnings per share.	PO1,PSO1
CO3	Apply the techniques of time value of money in all investment decisions - personal or professional and evaluate long-term investment proposals and select the best alternative for the Organisation.	PO2, PO7,PSO4,PSO5
CO4	Ascertain the working capital required for an organization. Devise ideal dividend payout policy understanding its impact on firm value.	PO2, PSO3, PS04

Aca	Pr	Cr	Eff	Soci	Prof	Sel	Fu	С	Р	Ар	In
dem	ofe	eat	ecti	al	essi	f-	nd	ri	r	pli	du
ic	ssi	ive	ve	sens	onal	dir	am	ti	e	cat	str
Exp	on	, C	Со	itivi	&	ect	ent	c	р	ion	у
ertis	al	rit	m	ty	Mor	ed	al	al	a	ba	Re
e	Ex	ica	mu		al	an	Kn	Т	r	sed	ad
	pe	1	nic		Ethi	d	ow	h	e	Kn	у
	rti	Th	atio		cs	Lif	led	i	d	ow	
	se	in	n			e-	ge	n	n	led	
		ki				lon		k	e	ge	
		ng				g		i	SS		
		an				Le		n	f		
		d				ar		g	0		
		Pr				nin			r		
		ob				g			Η		
		le							ig		
		m							h		

				So lvi ng							e r d u c a ti o n		
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO5	PO6	PO 7	PS O1	P S O 2	P S O 3	PS O4	PS O5
SMMC224 A	FINAN CIAL DECISI ON MAKI NG	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	3	3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping																
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5					
CO	2	3	2	2 2	2 3	3	3										
1	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
CO	2				_	_	_	3									
2	2		_	-	-	-		-	5			-	-				
CO		3					3				3	3					
3	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5						
CO		3								3	3	-					
4	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5						
1=lig	=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped							ngly ma	pped								

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Nature and Scope of Financial Management
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Gaining knowledge on the financial management
Global	-
Employability	Analyze financial statements of a company and make appropriate recommendations for financial planning.
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Understanding importance, impact of financial and economic environment on financial management and Time Value of Money
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Unit II	Sources of Finance
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Design the appropriate capital structure by applying leverage principles and techniques of cost of capital so as to maximize earnings per share
Global	-
Employability	Understanding about sources of financing available to corporates along with knowledge about cost computation and capital structuring
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Understanding planning for sources of finance; Capital Structure Theories: net income approach, net operating income approach, traditional approach and MM approach, determinants of capital structure.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Unit III	Capital Budgeting
Local	-
Regional	-
National	The techniques of time value of money in all investment decisions - personal or professional and evaluate long-term investment proposals and select the best alternative for the Organisation.

Global	-					
Employability	-					
Entrepreneurship	-					
Skill Development	Understanding Risk Analysis and Capital Budgeting-					
	Certainty Equivalent Factor; Risk Adjusted Discounting Rate					
Professional Ethics	-					
Gender	-					
Human Values	-					
Environment&Sustainability	-					
Unit IV	Dividend Decision					
Local	-					
Regional	-					
National	Understanding financial decisions, investment decisions and					
	dividend decisions					
Global	-					
Employability	Devise ideal dividend payout policy understanding its impact					
	on firm value.					
Entrepreneurship	Understanding various concepts like Retained Earning Vs.					
	Dividend Decision, Gordon Model, Walter Model, MM					
	Approach, Lintner Model, dividend policies in practice;					
Skill Development	-					
Professional Ethics	-					
Gender	-					
Human Values	-					
Environment&Sustainability	-					
SDG	SDG 4.0					
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)					
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum					

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	S	C
SMMC652A	Communication Skills 2	2	0	0	0	2
Version 1.0						
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Non Applicable					
Co-requisites	Not Applicable					

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- 1. Professional development of the students.
- 2. To develop a platform with Intelligent combination of training, technology and interactive learning.
- 3. Converting fresh graduates into priced assets who are ready to face any challenge headon.
- 4. Crafting candidates to be winners and train them to handle their failures as well
- 5. To train students and make them job ready
- 6. To understand HR perspective and Industry hiring patterns
- 7. To understand and create Cross Industry and Industry specific Training Modules

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

PO1: Multi-disciplinary knowledge: The Management programme is designed to develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students to select their professional career from a number of options available in the market. It delivers professional in Management- both Profit and Non-Profit Organization, industry openings in the stream of Marketing, Finance, IB, HR, IT, Operations, Business Analytics, Quality Management, Entrepreneurship, PSUs and Civil Services etc.

PO2: Conceptual and practical skills: The programme enables the students to acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities, to develop the ability of analyzing and understanding business situations in which entrepreneurs act and to master the knowledge necessary to plan entrepreneurial activities.

PO3: Employability: The Management programme aims to develop students' intellectual pursuit of knowledge of various management methods and processes in every area of activity. So, the students can equip with knowledge, skills and attitude to become more employable for the present and emerging job market.

PO4: Complex Global Business Environment: The Management Programme aims to develop students into leaders ready to tackle the challenges of today's complex global business environment.

PO5: Integrative Experience and Experimental Learning: The programme provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge and analyzing the impact of decisions and actions on various stake holders.

PO6: Innovative thinking for Effective Decision Making: The Programme prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices. The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable effective decision making and problem solving in complex and uncertain condition.

PO7: Analytical Thinking: The Programme aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education. It seeks to develop students as analytical and rigorous thinkers so that they are able to apply the concepts learnt to all pertinent issues that affect an organization's performance and effectiveness.

PO8: Industry Exposure: The Programme exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge in business firms and industrial organizations and enables them to gain the practical knowledge in order to be globally competent.

PO9: Team Building: The programme prepared students to work effectively in a team based environment, persuade and influence others to work collectively for a common goal.

PO10: Blended Learning: : Throughout the management programme, students gain valuable insight and skills from class room, lectures, case studies, conferences, industrial visits and guest lectures delivered by industry professionals and leading academicians from across the world through various teaching methods and platforms.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSOs)

A B. Com program offering specialization options in Capital Markets, taxation, banking and insurance, human Resources, Finance, Marketing and Travel and Tourism excels the students in various economic and business activities by providing a comprehensive understanding about the fundamentals of general management. It helps:

- **PSO1: Fundamental Knowledge:** To understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.
- **PSO2: Critical Thinking**: Demonstrate proficiency with the ability to engage in critical thinking by analyzing situations and apply their skills on decision making and forward planning on both business and personal life.
- **PSO3: Corporate Social Responsibility:** To excel the ability to perform official and social responsibility in a way.
- **PSO4: Effective Leadership:** To Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managing a project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

- 1. Customer and client handling, PR and rapport building
- 2. Leadership skills and Communication skills
- 3. Formal written communication
- 4. Grooming and Presentation skills
- 5. Group discussion & Interview handling skills

SYLLABUS

UNIT-I

(Lectures-8 Hours)

- General speaking -Just a minute session,
- Reading news clippings in the class,
- Extempore speech, expressing opinions,
- Making requests/suggestions/complaints, telephone etiquette.
- Professional Speaking
- Elocutions
- Debate

UNIT-II

(Lectures-8 Hours)

Describing incidents and developing positive nonverbal communication. Analogies, YES-NO statements (sticking to a particular line of reasoning)

- Group discussion,
- Intricacies of a group discussion, topics for GD (with special focus on controversial topics),
- Structure of participation in a group discussion,
- Words often mis-used, words often mis-spelt,
- Multiple meanings of the same word (differentiating between meanings with the help of the given context),
- Business idioms and expressions foreign phrases, Enhanced difficulty level in spotting errors will be taken up with reference to competitive test based exercises.

UNIT-III

(Lectures-7 Hours)

- Group discussion Advance
- Role Plays
- Video Showcasing
- Just a minute rounds
- Extempore
- Presentations Team and Individual
- Team Lead activities
- Debates
- Free speech sessions

(Lectures-7 Hours)

UNIT-IV

- Professional grooming
- Inter personal skills,
- brushing up on general awareness,
- latest trends in their respective branches,
- resume preparation,
- Different types of interviews (with emphasis on personal interview), preparation for an interview,
- areas of questioning,
- answering questions on general traits like strengths/weaknesses/ hobbies/extracurricular activities,
- Importance of non-verbal communication while participating in interviews, tips to reduce nervousness during personal interviews,

Mapping of Course Outcome (Cos) with Program Outcomes (POs) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	ing between COs and Pos	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understand the basics of Grammar to improve written and oral communication skills	PO1,PO3,P05
CO2	Understand the correct form of English with proficiency	PO3, PO10
соз	Improve student's personality and enhance their self-confidence	PO3, PSO4
CO4	Improve professional communication.	PO3, PSO4
CO5	Enhance academic writing skills	PO7, PSO1

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/ Extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Ev	valuation Scheme:			
	Evaluation Component	Duration	Weightage (%)	Date, Time & Venue
1	Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/	120	20	
1	Extempore	Minutes		
2	Written Examination	120	20	
2		Minutes		
3	Attendance		10	
4	End Term Examination	120	50	
4		Minutes		
To	otal		100	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	ing																			
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5												
CO	3		3									3												
1	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-													
CO			3																					
2	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-												
CO			3								3													
3	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-												
CO															3								3	
4	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-												
CO							3	2																
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-												
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mc	oderate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped															

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	General speaking
Local	-
Regional	-
National	To develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students
Global	To develop students into leaders ready to tackle the
	challenges of today's complex global business environment
	by enhancing non-verbal communication while participating
	in interviews
Employability	It delivers professional in Management- both Profit and Non-
	Profit Organization.
Entrepreneurship	To acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for
	organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities
Skill Development	Enhancing conceptual and practical skills through analysing
	general traits like strengths/weaknesses/
	hobbies/extracurricular activities
Professional Ethics	To develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Group discussion
Local	Group discussion -
Local Regional	Group discussion
Local Regional National	- - -
Local Regional	- - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning
Local Regional National Global	- - -
Local Regional National Global Employability	- - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship	- - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - -
Local Regional National Global Employability	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices through professional grooming - -
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values Environment&Sustainability	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices through professional grooming -
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices through professional grooming - -
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values Environment&Sustainability	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices through professional grooming -
Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values Environment&Sustainability Unit III	 - - Provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge - - It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices through professional grooming - - Group discussion Advance & Role Plays

Global	It exposes students to the diverse area of application of
Siooui	knowledge through interviews, role plays, team building
	sessions.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	
Skill Development	The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills
Skii Development	to enable effective decision making and problem solving in
	complex and uncertain condition by self-analysis.
Professional Ethics	complex and uncertain condition by sen-analysis.
	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Professional grooming
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	Industry readiness to compete globally.
Employability	Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI,
	various test series, Mock sessions
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive
	personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate
	blending of business and practical education
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SEMESTER V

SMMC320A	Contemporary Practices In Auditing	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To provide knowledge on the financial Auditing.
- 2. To familiarise students with auditing principles and procedures.
- 3. To make the students learn the concepts of auditing in order to reduce the possibility of frauds and errors in the financial statements of different organizations.
- 4. To develop an understanding to vouch and verify Assets and Liabilities.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Understand the meaning of audit, types of audit, audit process and audit programme

CO2. Know the meaning of Internal Control, Internal Check and Internal Audit

CO3. Acquire knowledge on vouching of different transactions and verification of assets and liabilities. Comprehend the knowledge about appointment, powers, duties and liabilities of auditor.

CO4. Acquire knowledge on Audit Reports, Investigation and Professional ethics of auditing

Catalog Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of audit and its types. Aim of this course is to make the students learn the concepts of auditing in order to reduce the possibility of frauds and errors in the financial statements of different organizations. The participants are expected to carefully go through the pre class readings before each session to facilitate an interactive discussion in the class.

Course Content

UNIT-I

15 lecture hours

Auditing: Meaning, objectives, importance and types of Auditing, Audit Process: internal control, internal check & internal audit, audit programmer.

UNIT-II

Audit Procedure: Routine checking, vouching, verification & valuation of assets & liabilities.

UNIT-III

15 lecture hours

15 lecture hours

Audit of Public company: Qualification, Appointment of company Auditors, their powers, duties and liabilities, Audit of depreciation and reserves, divisible profits & dividends.

UNIT-IV

15 lecture hours

Audit Report and Investigation; Audit Report: Meaning, objectives, contents and types. Investigation: meaning, Nature and objectives.

Text Books

Sharma T.R. Principles of Auditing Sahitya Bhawan Agra.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Tondon B.N. Principles of Auditing, S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.
- 2. Gupta Kamal contemporary Auditing Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi.
- 3. Kumar, Ravinder, and Sharma, Virender, Auditing: Principles and Practices, PHI.
- 4. Jha Aruna, Auditing, Taxmann Publishers.
- 5. Meenakumari, S. and Nagarajan, I., Fundamentals of Auditing, APH Publishing
- 6. *Singh A.K., Gupta Loveleen, Auditing Theory and Practice, Galgotia Publishing Company(Added by Course teacher)
- 7. IR1:

https://www.icsi.edu/docs/webmodules/publications/FULL%20FAA%20PDF.pdf

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attendance	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
			Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	petween COs and Pos	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understand the meaning of audit, types of audit, audit process and audit programme	PO1
CO2	Know the meaning of Internal Control, Internal Check and Internal Audit	PO2
CO3	Acquire knowledge on vouching of different transactions and verification of assets and liabilities. Comprehend the knowledge about appointment, powers, duties and liabilities of auditor.	PO1, PSO1

CO4	Acquire knowledge on Audit Reports, Investigation and Professional ethics of auditing	PO3,PO4,PO 6

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pr ofe ssi on al ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C riti cal Thi nki ng and Pro ble m Sol vin g	Ef fec tiv e Co m un ica tio n	So cia l se nsi tiv ity	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wled ge	Crit ical Thi nki ng	Prep ared ness for High er Edu catio n	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	Ind ust ry Re ad y
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SMMC320 A	Contem porary Practice s in auditing	3	2	3	1		3		3	3		3	3

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	2	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	
1	2	5	2	1	1	2	1	2	5	1	2	
CO	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	3	1	1	
2	1	2	2	4	1	2	2	1	5	1	I	
CO	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	
3	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	Ţ	
CO	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	
4		2	1	2	2	2	1	<i>∠</i>	2	<i>∠</i>	2	
1=ligl	htly ma	pped	2=mo	deratel	y mapp	ped 3	3=stron	igly map	ped			

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Auditing
Local	-
Regional	Auditing practices vary across different jurisdictions, as each region or
	country may have its own legal and regulatory requirements.
National	Understand the meaning of audit, types of audit, audit process and audit
	programme
Global	Auditing ensures financial transparency and accountability at the local,
	regional, national, and global levels, providing stakeholders with
	confidence in the financial information of organizations.
Employability	Auditing skills are highly valued in the job market, making individuals
	employable in accounting firms, corporations, government agencies,
	and non-profit organizations. To familiarize students with auditing
	principles and procedures.
Entrepreneurship	For entrepreneurs, understanding auditing helps in establishing
	financial controls, ensuring compliance, and building trust with
	investors, partners, and customers.
Skill Development	Understanding the meaning of Internal Control, Internal Check and
	Internal Audit.
Professional Ethics	Auditing develops a range of skills, including financial analysis, risk
	assessment, problem-solving, attention to detail, and communication.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit II	Audit Procedure
Local	The audit procedure may vary across different jurisdictions due to local
	laws, regulations, and auditing standards.

Regional	Audits are conducted at various levels, including local businesses,
	regional entities, national corporations, and global multinational companies.
National	Gaining knowledge on vouching of different transactions and
	verification of assets and liabilities.
Global	-
Employability	Helping to enhance employability Routine checking, vouching, verification & valuation of assets & liabilities
Entrepreneurship	Understanding the audit procedure is essential for entrepreneurs to ensure compliance, financial control, and transparency in their business operations.
Skill Development	Comprehend the knowledge about appointment, powers, duties and liabilities of auditor.
Professional Ethics	The audit procedure is conducted in accordance with professional ethics and auditing standards, such as independence, integrity, objectivity, confidentiality, and professional competence.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit III	Audit of Public company
Local	Auditors need to be familiar with local auditing standards, financial reporting regulations, and governance practices relevant to the company being audited.
Regional	The audit of a public company is influenced by the legal and regulatory
Regionar	requirements specific to its local, regional, national, and global jurisdictions.
National	To analyze how to Audit of Public company.
Global	Public companies often have stakeholders and operations spanning multiple countries, requiring audits to be conducted in accordance with international auditing standards.
Employability	It generates Appointment of company Auditors, Proficiency in auditing public companies enhances employability in public accounting firms, regulatory bodies, and internal audit departments.
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Up skilled with powers, duties and liabilities, Audit of depreciation and reserves, Divisible profits & dividends.
Professional Ethics	Auditors of public companies are bound by professional ethics and must adhere to principles such as independence, objectivity, integrity, confidentiality, and professional competence.
Gender	-

Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Audit Report and Investigation; Audit Report
Local	The format and content of an audit report may vary across different
	jurisdictions, reflecting local laws, regulations, and auditing standards.
Regional	Audit reports provide stakeholders with information about the financial
	position, results of operations, and compliance with regulations at the
	local, regional, national, or global level.
National	Understanding about Audit Report
Global	-
Employability	Proficiency in preparing audit reports and conducting investigations
	enhances employability in accounting firms, regulatory bodies, and
	internal audit departments.
Entrepreneurship	Entrepreneurs can benefit from understanding audit reports as they
	provide insights into the financial health of potential business partners,
	suppliers, or customers.
Skill Development	Acquire knowledge on Audit Reports, Investigation and Professional
	ethics of auditing
Professional Ethics	Audit reports and investigations should be conducted with adherence
	to professional ethics, including principles such as independence,
	objectivity, integrity, confidentiality, and professional competence.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	S	С
SMMC653A	Communication Skills 3	2	0	0	0	2
Version 1.0						-
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Non Applicable					
Co-requisites	Not Applicable					

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- 1. Professional development of the students.
- 2. To develop a platform with Intelligent combination of training, technology and interactive learning.
- 3. Converting fresh graduates into priced assets who are ready to face any challenge headon.
- 4. Crafting candidates to be winners and train them to handle their failures as well
- 5. To train students and make them job ready
- 6. To understand HR perspective and Industry hiring patterns
- 7. To understand and create Cross Industry and Industry specific Training Modules

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

PO1: Multi-disciplinary knowledge: The Management programme is designed to develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students to select their professional career from a number of options available in the market. It delivers professional in Management- both Profit and Non-Profit Organization, industry openings in the stream of Marketing, Finance, IB, HR, IT, Operations, Business Analytics, Quality Management, Entrepreneurship, PSUs and Civil Services etc.

PO2: Conceptual and practical skills: The programme enables the students to acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities, to develop the ability of analyzing and understanding business situations in which entrepreneurs act and to master the knowledge necessary to plan entrepreneurial activities.

PO3: Employability: The Management programme aims to develop students' intellectual pursuit of knowledge of various management methods and processes in every area of activity. So, the students can equip with knowledge, skills and attitude to become more employable for the present and emerging job market.

PO4: Complex Global Business Environment: The Management Programme aims to develop students into leaders ready to tackle the challenges of today's complex global business environment.

PO5: Integrative Experience and Experimental Learning: The programme provides integrative experience and experimental learning through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge and analyzing the impact of decisions and actions on various stake holders.

PO6: Innovative thinking for Effective Decision Making: The Programme prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects of global business practices. The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable effective decision making and problem solving in complex and uncertain condition.

PO7: Analytical Thinking: The Programme aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education. It seeks to develop students as analytical and rigorous thinkers so that they are able to apply the concepts learnt to all pertinent issues that affect an organization's performance and effectiveness.

PO8: Industry Exposure: The Programme exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge in business firms and industrial organizations and enables them to gain the practical knowledge in order to be globally competent.

PO9: Team Building: The programme prepared students to work effectively in a team based environment, persuade and influence others to work collectively for a common goal.

PO10: Blended Learning: : Throughout the management programme, students gain valuable insight and skills from class room, lectures, case studies, conferences, industrial visits and guest lectures delivered by industry professionals and leading academicians from across the world through various teachingmethods and platforms.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSOs)

A B. Com program offering specialization options in Human Resources, Finance, International Business, Marketing and Travel and Tourism excels the students in various economic and business activities by providing a comprehensive understanding about the fundamentals of general management. It helps:

- **PSO1: Fundamental Knowledge:** To understand the knowledge in the business management at both fundamental and advanced levels.
- **PSO2: Critical Thinking**: Demonstrate proficiency with the ability to engage in critical thinking by analyzing situations and apply their skills on decision making and forward planning on both business and personal life.
- **PSO3: Corporate Social Responsibility:** To excel the ability to perform official and social responsibility in a way.
- **PSO4: Effective Leadership:** To Demonstrate the knowledge of the fundamental principle of managing a project in a multi-disciplinary environment and apply the same in one's own work as a member and as a leader of a team.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Customer and client handling, PR and rapport building

2.Leadership skills and Communication skills

3.Formal written communication

4.Grooming andPresentation skills

5. Group discussion & Interview handling skills

SYLLABUS

UNIT I

(Lectures-08 Hours)

- Different types of interviews (with emphasis on personal interview), preparation for an interview,
- areas of questioning,
- Answering questions on general traits like strengths/weaknesses/ hobbies/extracurricular activities,
- importance of non-verbal communication while participating in interviews, tips to reduce nervousness during personal interviews,
- handling stress,
- Suggestions for responding to tough/unknown questions, preparation on self and personality development

UNIT-II

(Lectures-08 Hours)

- Profile Building On LinkedIn
- Resume Building
- Video CV building.
- Professional Grooming
- E mail Writing

UNIT-III

(Lectures-07 Hours)

- Interview Role Plays
- Individual Intro Video making
- Team Building sessions
- Self-analysis
- Telephone etiquettes

UNIT-IV

(Lectures-07 Hours)

- Industry readiness (Resume writing, grooming, GDPI etc.)
- Grooming
- Mock sessions
- FAQs discussions
- Multiple Test series
- Brush-up on GDPI and Industry readiness

Mapping of Course Outcome (Cos) with Program Outcomes (POs) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

Mappi	ng between COs and Pos	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understand the basics of Grammar to improve written and oral communication skills	PO1,PO3,P05
CO2	Understand the correct form of English with proficiency	PO3, PO10
СОЗ	Improve student's personality and enhance their self- confidence	PO3, PSO4
CO4	Improve professional communication.	PO3, PSO4
CO5	Enhance academic writing skills	PO7, PSO1

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/ Extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Eva	luation Scheme:					
	Evaluation Component	Duration	Weightage (%)	Date, Venue	Time	&
1	Quiz/Assignment/ Presentation/ Extempore	120 Minutes	20			
2	Written Examination	120 Minutes	20			
3	Attendance		10			
4	End Term Examination	120 Minutes	50			
Tot	al		100			

	Progr	amme	and C	ourse	Mappi	ng						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
	1=ligh	ntly ma	pped	2=mod	lerately	mappe	ed 3=	=strongly	y mapped	d		

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Different types of interviews
Local	-
Regional	-
National	To develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students
Global	To develop students into leaders ready to tackle the
	challenges of today's complex global business environment
	by enhancing non-verbal communication while participating
	in interviews
Employability	It delivers professional in Management- both Profit and Non-
	Profit Organization.
Entrepreneurship	To acquire necessary knowledge and skills required for
	organizing and carrying out entrepreneurial activities
Skill Development	Enhancing conceptual and practical skills through analysing
	general traits like strengths/weaknesses/
	hobbies/extracurricular activities
Professional Ethics	To develop the conceptual and practical skills of the students
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Unit II	Profile Building on LinkedIn
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	provides integrative experience and experimental learning
	through the application of multi-disciplinary knowledge
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	It prepares students to demonstrate awareness about the
	economic, ecological, political, legal and regulatory aspects
	of global business practices through professional grooming

Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Unit III	Interview Role Plays
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	It exposes students to the diverse area of application of knowledge through interviews, role plays, team building sessions.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	The students acquire strategic and innovative thinking skills to enable effective decision making and problem solving in complex and uncertain condition by self-analysis.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment&Sustainability	-
Environment&Sustainability Unit IV	- Industry readiness (Resume writing, grooming, GDPI etc.)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Unit IV	etc.)
Unit IV Local	etc.)
Unit IV Local Regional	etc.)
Unit IV Local Regional National	etc.) - - -
Unit IV Local Regional National Global	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI,
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI,
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various test series, Mock sessions - aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various test series, Mock sessions - aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various test series, Mock sessions - aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education -
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various test series, Mock sessions - aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education -
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various test series, Mock sessions - aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education
Unit IV Local Regional National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values Environment&Sustainability	etc.) Industry readiness to compete globally. Make Industry readiness through various sessions like GDPI, various test series, Mock sessions - aims at developing a student's intellectual ability, executive personality, and managerial skills through an appropriate blending of business and practical education

SEMESTER VI

SMMC302A	Strategic Orientation for Business	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Management Studies				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To provide an integrative framework that will allow students to synthesize knowledge from other business courses into a comprehensive understanding of competitive advantage.
- 2. To provide a basic understanding of the nature and dynamics of the strategy formulation and implementation processes as they occur in complex organizations.
- 3. To encourage students to think critically and strategically.
- 4. To develop the ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course, students will be able to:-

CO1. Understanding of the principles of business policy strategic management and the concept that decisions made today have implications on results in the future

CO2: Familiarize with the nature of environment analysis and its factors affecting business. Demonstrate and develop conceptual its framework generate interest in international business to sustainable competitive advantage and formulate strategies that leverage a firm's core competencies.

CO3. Understanding of the concept of competitive advantage and its sources and the ability to recognize it in real-world scenarios. Analyze the main structural features of an industry and develop strategies that position the firm most favorably in relation to competition and influence industry structure to enhance industry attractiveness.

CO4. Formulate strategies for exploiting international business opportunities including foreign entry strategies and international location of production. Recognize strategic decisions that present ethical challenges and make appropriate recommendations for ethical decision-making.

Catalog Description

The purpose of this course is to enhance students' abilities to do the job of higher level which makes them responsible for strategic performance. Specifically, when managers have to integrate the different functional areas of business (e.g. accounting, finance, human resources, information systems, marketing, operations management, etc.) With the organizational policy and strategy into a cohesive whole. The challenge is not only in identifying weaknesses and threats but to appreciate the strengths of the firm and anticipate opportunities in the external environment.

UNIT-I

Introduction: Nature, scope and importance of the course on Business Policy; Evolution of this course– Forecasting, Long-range planning, strategic planning and strategic management. Strategic Management Process: Formulation Phase – vision, mission, environmental scanning, objectives and strategy; implementation phase – Strategic Activities, Evaluation and Control.

UNIT-II

15 lecture hours

Environmental Analysis: Need, Characteristics and categorization of environmental factors; approaches to the environmental scanning process – structural analysis of competitive environment; ETOP a diagnosis tool.

UNIT-III

15 lecture hours

Analysis of Internal Resources: Strengths and Weakness; Resource Audit; Strategic Advantage Analysis; Value - Chain Approach to Internal Analysis; Methods of analysis and diagnosing Corporate Capabilities – Functional Area Profile and Resource Deployment Matrix, Strategic Advantage Profile ; SWOT analysis.

UNIT-IV 15 lecture hours

Formulation of Strategy: Approaches to Strategy formation; major strategy options – Stability, Growth and Expansion, Diversification, Retrenchment, Mixed Strategy; Choice of Strategy– BCG Model; Stop - Light Strategy Model; Directional Policy Matrix (DPM) Model, Product/Market Evolution – Matrix and Profit Impact of Market Strategy (PIMS) Model; Major Issues involved in the Implementation of strategy: Organization structure; leadership and resource allocation.

Text Books

1. Ghosh, P. K.; Strategic Planning and Management, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. C.B. Gupta ;S.Chand; Strategic Management Publisher & Distributor
- 2. Jauch and Glueck; Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill
- 3. Kazmi, Azhar; Strategic Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Quiz II	Mid Term Exam	Presentation/ Assignment/ etc.	End Term Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

15 lecture hours

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapp	ing between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understanding of the principles of business policy strategic management and the concept that decisions made today have implications on results in the future	PO1, PO2
CO2	Familiarize with the nature of environment analysis and its factors affecting business. Demonstrate and develop conceptual its framework generate interest in international business to sustainable competitive advantage and formulate strategies that leverage a firm's core competencies.	PO1
CO3	Understanding of the concept of competitive advantage and its sources and the ability to recognize it in real-world scenarios. Analyze the main structural features of an industry and develop strategies that position the firm most favorably in relation to competition and influence industry structure to enhance industry attractiveness.	PO2
CO4	Formulate and implementation strategies for exploiting international business opportunities including foreign entry strategies and international location of production. Recognize strategic decisions that present ethical challenges and make appropriate recommendations for ethical decision-making.	РОЗ

	Ac	Pro	Creat	Effec	So	Pro	Sel	Fun	Cr	Pre	Ap	In
	ad	fess	ive, C	tive	cia	fess	f-	dam	itic	pare	plic	du
	em	ion	ritica	Com	1	ion	dir	enta	al	dnes	atio	str
	ic	al	1	muni	sen	al	ect	l	Th	s for	n	у
	Ex	Exp	Thin	catio	siti	&	ed	Kno	in	Hig	bas	Re
	ре	erti	king	n	vit	Mo	an	wle	ki	her	ed	ad
	rti	se	and		у	ral	d	dge	ng	Edu	Kn	у
	se		Probl			Eth	Lif			cati	owl	
			em			ics	e-			on	edg	
			Solvi				lon				e	
			ng				g					
							Le					
							ar					
							ni					
							ng					

Cou rse Cod e	Co urs e Titl e	PO 1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SM MC 302 A	Str ate gic Ori ent atio n for Bu sin ess	2	3	3	-	-	_	_	2	2	_	3	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Mapp	ing							
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO	2	3						2				
1	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
CO	2								2			
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO		3									3	-
3	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
CO			3									
4	-	-	5	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
1=lig	htly ma	apped	2=mc	derate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped	-	•	•

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Introduction and Strategic Management Process
Local	Understanding the strategic considerations and challenges specific to
	local businesses, including local market dynamics, competition.
Regional	Exploring the strategic aspects of conducting business within a
	specific regional context, considering factors such as regional
	economic integration, cultural diversity.
National	-
Global	-
Employability	Developing skills and competencies that enhance employability in the
	field of strategic business management, such as strategic thinking,
	problem-solving, and decision-making.
Entrepreneurship	Exploring strategic aspects of entrepreneurship, including opportunity
	identification, business planning, risk management, and innovation.
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Environmental Analysis
Local	Understanding the strategic considerations and challenges specific to
	local businesses, including consumer behavior.
Regional	Exploring the strategic aspects of conducting business within a
0	Emploring the stategie aspects of conducting cusiness whill a
C	specific regional context, considering factors such as market
National	specific regional context, considering factors such as market
	specific regional context, considering factors such as market
National	specific regional context, considering factors such as market
National Global	specific regional context, considering factors such as market
National Global Employability	specific regional context, considering factors such as market
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship	specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - - -
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis,
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis,
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation, including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation,
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation, including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation, including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive strategies, and addressing gender-related challenges in business.
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Professional Ethics Gender Human Values	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation, including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive strategies, and addressing gender-related challenges in business.
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Skill Development Gender Human Values Environment &	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation, including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive strategies, and addressing gender-related challenges in business.
National Global Employability Entrepreneurship Skill Development Skill Development Gender Human Values Environment & Sustainability	 specific regional context, considering factors such as market opportunities. - - - Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis, strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis. - Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation, including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive strategies, and addressing gender-related challenges in business. -

National	Analyzing strategic considerations at the national level including
National	Analyzing strategic considerations at the national level, including
	national economic policies, regulatory frameworks, and industry-
	specific challenges.
Global	Examining the strategic implications of conducting business in the
	global marketplace, including global market trends, international trade
	policies, and the impact of globalization on business strategies.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Enhancing strategic management skills, such as strategic analysis,
	strategic planning, market research, and competitive analysis.
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	Considering the role of gender in strategic business orientation,
	including gender diversity in leadership positions, gender-inclusive
	strategies, and addressing gender-related challenges in business.
Human Values	Exploring the alignment of strategic business orientation with human
	values, such as integrity, fairness, and respect for stakeholders.
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit IV	Analysis of Internal Resources
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	Addressing ethical considerations in strategic decision-making,
	including issues of corporate social responsibility, sustainability, and
	ethical leadership.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	Examining the strategic implications of environmental sustainability
Sustainability	in business orientation, including sustainable business practices, green
	innovation, and corporate sustainability strategies.
SDG	SDG 4.0
	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
NEP 2020	1 1016551011a1 Education (17.1-17.3)
NEP 2020 POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum

SMAW 218A	Laws Governing Companies In India	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		4	0	0	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure					
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- Discuss the basics of The Companies Act, 2013.
- Identify the documents involved in the process of formation and incorporation of a company.
- Demonstrate awareness of management of a company.
- Analyse about the types of meetings of a company and also about the process of winding up of a company.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Analyze the basic concepts in The Companies Act, 2013.

C02. Understand the kind of documents involved in the process of formation and incorporation of a company.

CO3. Gain the clarity about management of a company.

CO4. Comprehend the concept of meetings of a company, its types and also the process of winding up of a company.

Catalog Description

Corporate world is the most complex, dynamic and ever growing area of the whole economic system. The number of registered companies in India has grown from 30,000 in 1956 to nearly a million, as of date. Companies are mobilizing huge resources at a rapid pace and are entering into new range of activities. In view of increasing emphasis on adherence to norms of good corporate governance, Company Law assumes an added importance in the corporate legislative milieu, as it deals with structure, management, administration and conduct of affairs of Companies. A thorough study of various provisions of the Companies Act is a must for becoming a competent and efficient in conducting business. In the light of this, the syllabus has been designed to impart thorough knowledge to the students preparing for the Company Law paper of the CS Executive Program. The study material is based on those sections of the Government of India and came into force w.e.f. April 01, 2014 (including Amendments/clarifications/circulars issued there under up to June, 2014). In respect of sections of The Companies Act, 2013 which have not been notified, applicable sections of Companies Act, 1956 have been dealt with in the course.

Course Syllabus:

UNIT-I

(Lecture-15 hours)

Introduction – Introduction to the concept of company, characteristics of a company; types of companies including one person company, small company and producer company; association not for profit; illegal association; lifting of corporate veil; formation of company –promoters, their legal position, pre-incorporation contract and provisional contracts; online registration of a company.

UNIT-II

(Lecture-15 hours)

Documents –Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management, shelf and red herring prospectus, mis-statement in prospectus; book building.

Share Capital – Nature, types of shares, issue, allotment and forfeiture of share, transfer and transmission of shares, provisions regarding buyback, issue of bonus shares, debentures, and dividend provisions.

UNIT-III

(Lecture-15 hours)

Management- Classification of directors, women directors, independent director, small shareholders' director; disqualifications, director identity number (DIN); appointment; legal positions, powers and duties; removal of directors; key managerial personnel, managing director, manager, oppression and mismanagement.

UNIT-IV (Lecture-15 hours)

Meetings - Types of meetings, meetings of shareholders and the board; convening and conduct of meetings, postal ballot, meeting through video conferencing, e-voting.

Winding up: concept and modes of winding up; national company law tribunal (NCLT).

Text Books

1. Dr. G.K. Kapoor, Company Law and Practice, Taxmann's

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Hicks, Andrew & Goo S H, Cases and Material on Company Law, Oxford University Press
- 2. Kershaw, David, Company Law in Context, Oxford University Press, UK

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attenda	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term	
		nce	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam	
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50	

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping b	Mapping between COs and POs						
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes					
CO1	Analyze the basic concepts in The Companies Act, 2013.	PO1, PO3					
CO2	Understand the kind of documents involved in the process of formation and incorporation of a company.	PO1, PO3					
СОЗ	Gain the clarity about management of a company.	PO1, PO3					
CO4	Comprehend the concept of meetings of a company, its types and also the process of winding up of a company.	PO1, PO3					

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pr ofe ssi on al ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C riti cal Thi nki ng and Pro ble m Sol vin g	Ef fec tiv e Co m un ica tio n	So cia l se nsi tiv ity	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wled ge	Crit ical Thi nki ng	Prep ared ness for High er Edu catio n	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	Ind ust ry Re ad y
Course Code	Course	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PS	PS
	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	O4	O5

SMAW218 A	Laws Governi ng Compan	3	_	3	_	_	_	_	3	3	_	3	3
	ies in India												

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO 1	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO 2	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO 3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO 4	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
1=lig	1=lightly mapped 2=moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped											

RELEVANCE OF THE SYLLABUS TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Introduction of Company
Local	-
Regional	It plays a crucial role in regional economic development by creating job
	opportunities, contributing to the local tax base, and driving economic
	growth through its business activities.
National	It contributes to the national economy by generating employment,
	attracting investments, promoting innovation and entrepreneurship, and
	supporting through Formation of company -promoters, their legal
	position, pre-incorporation contract and provisional contracts
Global	In the global context, a company can be a multinational corporation
	(MNC) or a company with global operations. hey contribute to global
	economic integration, create international job opportunities, facilitate
	technology transfer, and drive economic development across borders.
Employability	Understanding the concept of a company is essential for employability.
	Individuals with knowledge about company structures, functions, and
	operations are better equipped to navigate the job market.
Entrepreneurship	The concept of a company is closely linked to entrepreneurship.
	Entrepreneurs establish companies to pursue their business ideas, create
	innovative products or services, and generate value in the market.

Skill Development	It enables individuals to acquire business-related skills, such as
2	financial management, strategic planning, decision-making, and
	leadership, which are valuable for career advancement.
Professional Ethics	The concept of a company is intertwined with professional ethics.
	Ethical considerations guide the behavior and actions of companies and
	their stakeholders.
Gender	Companies play a significant role in promoting gender equality and
	upholding human values.
Human Values	
Environment &	Companies have a responsibility to consider environmental impacts and
Sustainability	promote sustainability. This involves adopting sustainable practices,
2	minimizing resource consumption, reducing carbon footprint, and
	ensuring compliance with environmental regulations.
Unit II	Documents
Local	-
Regional	Share capital represents the financial resources mobilized within a
	specific region through the issuance of shares.
National	Share capital plays a crucial role in the economy. Companies raise share
	capital from national investors, including individuals, institutions, and
	organizations, to finance their business activities.
Global	In the global context, share capital is raised from investors across
	different countries, reflecting the global nature of capital markets.
Employability	Understand the kind of documents involved in the process of formation
	and incorporation of a company. Understanding share capital is
	essential for employability, particularly in roles related to finance,
	accounting, investment analysis, and corporate finance.
Entrepreneurship	Share capital is crucial for entrepreneurship as it provides entrepreneurs
	with a means to raise funds for their business ventures.
Skill Development	Identify the documents involved in the process of formation and
	incorporation of a company. Understanding share capital enhances skill
	development in areas such as financial analysis, investment
	management, and corporate finance.
Professional Ethics	Professional ethics play a vital role in share capital management.
	Companies and financial professionals must adhere to ethical standards
	and principles in the issuance, valuation, and management of share
	capital.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	Companies that incorporate environmental, social, and governance
Sustainability	(ESG) factors in their share issuances and attract investors focused on
	sustainability contribute to a more sustainable economy.
Unit III	Management
Local	

Regional	
National	Identifying director identity number (DIN); appointment; legal positions, powers and duties
Global	
Employability	Understanding management and the classification of directors is essential for employability, particularly in managerial and leadership roles.
Entrepreneurship	Entrepreneurs need to understand management principles to effectively plan, organize, and control their business activities.
Skill Development	Understanding management and the classification of directors contributes to skill development in areas such as strategic planning, decision-making, leadership, and team management by demonstrating awareness of management of a company
Professional Ethics	Managers and directors must uphold ethical standards, transparency, and accountability in their decision-making processes and interactions with stakeholders.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
Sustainability	-
Unit IV	Meetings and Winding Up
Local	-
Regional	-
National	Understanding concept and modes of winding up; national company law tribunal
Global	-
Employability	Comprehend the concept of meetings of a company, its types and also the process of winding up of a company
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	Analyse about the types of meetings of a company and also about the process of winding up of a company
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	
$\Delta \alpha$	
Sustainability	-
	- SDG 4.0
Sustainability	- SDG 4.0 Professional Education (17.1-17.5)

SMEL217A	Personality	Development	and	L	Т	Р	С
	Communication	n Skills					
Version 2.0				3	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure							
Co-requisites							

Course Objectives

- 1. To foster soft skills and Leadership traits
- 2. To develop analytical and critical thinking
- 3. To build awareness about the various dynamics of personality development.
- 4. To foster self-confidence, positive attitude, emotional intelligence and social sensitivity.
- 5. To augment linguistic proficiency for both personal and professional communication

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Be able to manage and encourage constructive collaboration

CO2: Develop awareness of appropriate communication strategies.

C03: Improve student's personality and enhance their self-confidence

CO4 Create a basic awareness about the significance of soft skills in professional and interpersonal communications

CO5 Facilitate an all-round development of personality

Catalogue Description

This course makes the students groom their personality and prove themselves as good Samaritans of the Society. This course consists of individual or in-group class presentations pertaining to the applications of concepts, Theories or issues in human development.

Course Content

Course Syllabus:

UNIT-I

10 lecture hours

Remedial Grammar: Errors of Accidence and syntax with reference to parts of speech; Confusion of adjectives and adverbs; Agreement of subject and verb; Simple, Complex and Compound Sentences; Sentence Errors; Indianism & Idiomatic expressionism; The Chimney Sweeper by William Blake

UNIT II 10 lecture hours

Listening & Reading Skills: Listening & Hearing; Tips for effective listening; Role of listening in personality development; Types of reading: Comprehension of unseen passages; Summarizing; Of Death by Francis Bacon; The Diamond Necklace by Guy De Maupassant

UNIT III 10 lecture hours

Personality Development: Non-verbal communication; Etiquette & Manners; Self-esteem & Self-confidence; Leadership traits; Effective Communication; Inter & Intra personal skills; Motivation & Appraisal; Mending Wall by Robert Frost

UNIT IV

15 lecture hours

Verbal Communication: Formal speech; Role play; Effective public speaking; Interview; Etiquettes at formal gathering; Etiquettes in Official & Business correspondence; The Grief by Anton Chekhov

Text book [TB]:

Mitra, Barun K. Personality Development and Soft Skills.Oxford University Press, 2012.

Reference Books/Materials

Raman Meenakshi& Sharma, Sangeetha. Technical Communication Principles and Practices, 2nd Ed. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011

Sinha, K.K. Business Communication. Galgotia Publishers.

Tickoo, M.L, Subramanian A. E. and Subramaniam P.R. Intermediate Grammar, Usage and Composition.Orient Blackswan.

"Best Poems", http://100.best-poems.net/. 20 July 2016.

"ClassicEnglishShortStories",http://www.eastoftheweb.com/short-stories/Collections/ClasEngl.shtml, 20 July 2016.

Mitra, Barun K. Personality Development and Soft Skills, OUP, Delhi, 2012.

Web Sources: www.slideshare.com

www.authorstream.com

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Attenda	Mid Term	Presentation/	End Term
		nce	Exam	Assignment/ etc.	Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs	

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Be able to manage and encourage constructive collaborati on	PO2, PSO5
CO2	Develop awareness of appropriate communication strategies.	PO2, PSO2
СО3	Improve student's personality and enhance their self- confidence	PO2, PSO5
CO4	Create a basic awareness about the significance of soft skills in professional and inter-personal communications	PO4, PSO1
CO5	Facilitate an all-round development of personality	PO4, PSO5

		Ac ad em ic Ex pe rti se	Pr ofe ssi on al ex pe rti se	Cre ativ e, C riti cal Thi nki ng and Pro ble m Sol vin g	Ef fec tiv e Co m un ica tio n	So cia l se nsi tiv ity	Pr ofe ssi on al & M or al Et hic s	Sel f- dir ect ed an d Lif e- lo ng Le ar ni ng	Fun dam enta l Kno wled ge	Crit ical Thi nki ng	Prep ared ness for High er Edu catio n	Ap plic atio n bas ed Kn owl edg e	Ind ust ry Re ad y
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5
SMEL217A	Personal ity Develop ment and	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	3	-		3

Commu					-	
nication						
Skills						

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5
CO		3										3
1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO		3							3			
2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
CO		2										3
3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO				2								
4	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	
CO				2								3
5	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1=lig	htly m	apped	2=mo	derate	ly map	ped	3=stro	ngly ma	pped		1	1

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

Unit I	Remedial Grammar
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	-
Employability	Focuses on developing the necessary skills, knowledge, and attitudes
	to increase one's employability and career prospects in the job
	market.
Entrepreneurship	Encourages students to explore the principles and practices of
	entrepreneurship, fostering a mindset that promotes innovation,
	creativity, and the ability to create and manage successful ventures.
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit II	Listening & Reading Skills
Local	-
Regional	-

National	_
Global	how individuals' actions can impact their wider world.
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	_
Skill Development	Encompasses the acquisition and enhancement of various skills, both
Skii Developinent	technical and soft, that are essential for personal and professional
	growth.
Professional Ethics	Aims to instill ethical values and integrity in students' professional
	conduct, helping them make morally sound decisions in their careers.
Gender	-
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit III	Personality Development
Local	how individuals' actions can impact their immediate surroundings.
Regional	-
National	-
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	Raises awareness about gender-related issues and promotes gender
	equality, helping students understand the importance of diversity and
	inclusivity in society and the workplace.
Human Values	-
Environment &	-
Sustainability	
Unit IV	Verbal Communication
Local	-
Regional	-
National	-
Global	-
Employability	-
Entrepreneurship	-
Skill Development	-
Professional Ethics	-
Gender	-
Human Values	Explores the core principles and values that shape an individual's
	character and behavior, encouraging students to lead a principled and
	value-driven life.

Environment &	Focuses on environmental awareness, sustainable practices, and the
Sustainability	responsibility individuals have towards preserving the planet for
	future generations.
SDG	SDG 4.0
NEP 2020	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE/4th IR	Updated Curriculum



Specialization B.Com (P) 2022 – 25

Specialization Electives: Accounts and Finance

C NO	<u> </u>	O T! 4]_	C 114
S.NO.	Course Code	Course Title	Credit
1	SMMC304A	Project Planning and Evaluation	4
2	SMMC213A	Corporate Accounting	4
		Accounting for Financial and Public Utility	
3	SMMC214A	Undertakings	4
4	SMMC609A	Auditing for Specific Business Undertakings	4
5	SMMC611A	Human Resource Audit	4
6	SMMC636A	Financial Modelling	4

C 4

OVERVIEW

This exciting course in Project Planning And Evaluation would encourage the action-oriented business learners to appreciate the post economic liberalization era, "**Project Management**" is a subject that is assuming greater importance and is bound to be one of the dominant topics of discussion and study during the 21st century. This is as it should be, with the accelerated growth of industry in particular and economy in general in India.

Project management is a critical tool for the success of ventures. Its importance enhances with the growth of business activities as well as projects.

It is a unique subject that has assumed greater importance and is continued to be one of the dominant topics of discussion during the next millennium. This is as it should be, with the accelerated process of industrial development in India. This study on Project Management should be read by anyone interested in economic revitalization, rapid industrialization, growth and development of an area, and also by economic planners, big and small entrepreneurs, bankers, industrialists, members of chambers and industry and every concerned citizen, who is an entrepreneur at heart.

COURSE OUTCOME:

- To appreciate and understand the overview of Capital Investments and Strategy and Resource Allocations.
- To appreciate market and demand analysis, market planning, technical analysis and project charts and project implementation.
- Understanding financial analysis, project financing, institutional finance, working capital management.
- Appreciating risk analysis, portfolio related risk measures.

They would be asked/encouraged to go through interesting book on-*The Productivity Project: Proven Ways to Become More Awesome Kindle Edition by Chris Bailey (Author)*

COURSE CONTENT

UNIT I

Overview: Capital Investments: Importance and Difficulties, Types of Capital Investments, Phases of Capital Budgeting, Levels of Decision Making, Facets of Project Analysis, feasibility Study, Objectives of Capital Budgeting, Strategy and Resource Allocation: Portfolio strategy and Business Level Strategies, Strategic Planning and Capital Budgeting, Generation and Screening of Project Ideas.

UNIT II

Market and Demand Analysis: Situational Analysis and Specification of Objectives, Collection of Secondary Information, Conduct of Market Survey, Characterization of Market, Demand Forecasting, Uncertainties in Demand Forecasting, Market Planning Technical Analysis: Manufacturing Process/ Technology, Technical Arrangements, Environmental Aspects, Project Charts and Layouts, Schedule of Project Implementation, Need for Considering Alternatives.

UNIT III

Financial Analysis: funds flow analysis, ratio analysis, investment process, profitability analysis, social cost benefit analysis; Sources of Development finance, project financing, Institutional finance to entrepreneurs, working capital management, Incentives and Subsidies.

Unit IV

Risk Analysis- Firm Risk and Market Risk: Portfolio Related Risk Measures, Mean Variance Portfolio Construction, Portfolio Theory and Capital Budgeting, Capital Asset

Pricing Model, Developing the Inputs Required for Applying CAPM, Empirical Evidence on Capital Asset Pricing Model, Capital Asset Pricing Model and Capital Budgeting.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Desai, Vasant. *Project management* (5th edition). New Delhi: Himalaya Publishing House

- 1. 1 Maheshwari, S.N. *Management accounting & financial control*. New Delhi: Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 2. Chandra, Prasanna. (2015).*Projects: planning, analysis, financing, implementation and review* (8th edition). New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited.
- 3. Nagarajan, K. Project management, New Age International (P) limited Publishers.

SMMC 213A

OVERVIEW:

Corporate accounting concerns itself with the activities of only one firm, the firm that employs the accountant. In this course the students will study the type of work that a corporate accountant performs. Students will also look at some of the major factors that differentiate corporate accounting from the public accounting.

Corporate accounting is a branch of financial accounting that studies the accounting process of those operations that present specific unique features according to the legal studies of the future engaging in the business activity. Accounting is the process of giving people information about the finance of an organization which is often referred to as the language of business because the information provided is generally in a consistent format and is based on generally accepted principles.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

Students will develop knowledge of accountancy, more in-depth and broader study of its contents and study the accounting problems associated with the incorporation of public limited or joint stock companies, modifications of company capital, external financing through debt securities and application of income. Students will have numerical and quantitative skills that will be developed through understanding, recording and evaluation of figures within a business context.

COURSE CONTENT

UNIT I

Share Capital: Meaning, types, Accounting Treatment of issue, forfeiture and reissue of Share; Buy-back of equity shares; Redemption of preference share; Issue of Bonus Share.

UNIT II

Debenture: Meaning, Types. Issue and Redemption of Debentures.

UNIT III

Valuation of Goodwill: Meaning, objectives, determinates and main methods.

Valuation of Shares: Meaning, objectives, determinates and main methods.

UNIT IV

Final accounts of companies: Profit or loss before and after incorporation.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Shukla M.C, Grewal T.S and Gupta S.C. Advance Accounts: S.Chand & comp., New Delhi.
- 2. Gupta R.L & Radha Swami M. Company Account: Sultan Chand, New Delhi.

- 3. Monga J.R ,.Ahuja Girish and sehgal Ashok Financial Accounting: Mayur paper backs, Noida
- 4. Goel, D.K., Corporate Accounting. Arya Publications, New Delhi

- 1. Sehgal, Ashok & Sehgal, Deepak, Advanced Acconting Vol. II, Taxmann, New Delhi
- 2. Mukherjee & Hanif, Corporate Acconting, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 3. Arulanandam & Raman, Corporate Accounting, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- 4. Monga, J.R., Corporate Accounting, Margin Paper Bank, New Delhi
- 5. Maheshwari, S.N., Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publications

OVERVIEW:

This type of accounting is a special branch of accounting which deals with the accounting for companies, preparation of their final accounts and cash flow statements, analysis and interpretation of companies' financial results and accounting for specific events like amalgamation, absorption, preparation of consolidated balance sheets.

This type of accounting is also performed so as to ensure that the financial activities of a company comply with the laws and regulations stipulated by oversight bodies. It also ensures that the business activities stay in tune with organizational policies. Corporate accountants usually perform much of their work internally. They generate reports that are used by management to make strategic decisions for the company.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

Students will develop knowledge of accountancy, more in-depth and broader study of its contents and study the accounting problems associated with the incorporation of public limited or joint stock companies, modifications of company capital, external financing through debt securities and application of income. They will have numerical and quantitative skills that will be developed through understanding, recording and evaluation figures within a business context. They will have problem-solving and analytical ability as well. They will have good communication skills both verbal and written as they should communicate with upper management and other employees within an organization.

The course is beneficial to assist in the intellectual, social and personal development of the student and also prepare them well for the entrance to a range of specialist and generalist business profession/courses. It is beneficial for students to move into areas such as MBA, M.Com, CA, CS, ICWA, Finance, Insurance, Consultancy, Computer Accounting etc. Graduates can work in many occupations, including financial analyst and human resources officer, as well as in marketing, accountancy, international trade, administration and advertising.

Students may have following career options or chances of growth in Private Practice Accounting Offices, Auditing Sector, Taxation Offices, Forensic Accounting, Financial Services etc. This course will help students to maintain financial records and can specialize in one or several areas of accounting and finance. A corporate accountant specializes in business accounting and maintains an organization's financial records to ensure compliancy with laws, regulations and the organization's policies. Much of the work of corporate accountants is used internally to help executives make financial decisions for the organization. This will also help to gain insight on a real-world phenomenon.

COURSE CONTENT UNIT I

Amalgamation of companies: External Reconstruction in the nature of merger and purchase Internal reconstruction: concepts and accounting treatment excluding scheme of reconstruction

UNIT II

Liquidation of companies: Financial Reporting for Financial Institution

UNIT III

Final Accounts of Banking Companies.

Final Accounts of Insurance Companies

UNIT IV

Accounts of Holding Companies: Preparation of consolidated balance sheet with one subsidiary company. Relevant provisions of Accounting Standard: 21 (ICAI).

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Goel, D.K., Corporate Accounting. Arya Publications, New Delhi
- 2. Maheshwari, S.N., Corporate Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi

- 1. Shukla, M.C., Grewal, T.S.; and Gupta, S.C., Advanced Accounts, S.Chand& Co. New Delhi
- 2. Tulsian, P.C. Corporate Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
- 3. Sehgal, A., Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting, Taxmann Publications.
- 4. Gupta R.L & Radha Swami M. Company Accounts: Sultan Chand and sons, New Delhi.
- 5. Dicksee, Lawrence R., The Student"s Guide to Accountancy. Marcel Press.

OVERVIEW:

Auditing means an examination of the books of accounts and vouchers of the business by an independent person who should be qualified for the job so that he can express his opinion about accuracy and fairness with which books of account are maintained in the business.

Auditing has gained lot of importance in the current business scenario of tougher regulatory environment as well as high standards of international financial reporting. Independent auditing assures Key business stakeholders as well as relevant revenue and review committees that a thorough investigation is done into an organisation's finances and accounting processes. This credibility is particularly important to small and start-up companies, as well as companies that may have suffered a data breach and thus be working to repair their reputation and restore faith in customers, shareholders and the public. It is the job of an external auditor to identify areas of non-compliance to the regulations, as well as any issues with fraud or abuse within the organisation.

In addition to pinpointing areas where compliance efforts may be lacking, the role of auditor is also to highlight other areas for improvement. It is the auditor's job to locate any functional areas of the business where processes could be tightened in order to reduce waste and inefficiency. They can provide recommendations to key decision makers within the organisation to enhance internal controls or perhaps implement automation in order to streamline business and accounting practices.

OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

The course aims to provide knowledge of Auditing and assurance standard both International and Indian required in audit engagements. The courses aims to provide working knowledge of auditing by emphasises on the special points related to audit of different types of organisations such as clubs, hospitals, electricity companies Banking and Insurance companies etc. Students would be able to appreciate and understand branch audit, joint audit, special audit.

The course begins with the basic understanding of the audit standards followed by the study of audit procedures required in a sole proprietor business, small firm to small corporate. After completing the course, students will be able to design audit programme for the different types of organisations such as Educational institutions, Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals, Hire-purchase and leasing companies, Banks, electricity companies, cooperative societies, and insurance companies.

Students will also understand nuances of government audit, audit of Local bodies and not-forprofit organizations, as well as constitutional role of Comptroller and Auditor General. Students will be made conversant with the Current Issues in Auditing such as Audit of Members of Stock Exchange; Non-Banking Financial Company; Mutual Funds; Depositories; Environmental Audit; Quality Audit. The experiential learning through real life case studies would help students to apply acquired knowledge in to problem solving.

COURSE CONTENT: Unit I

Auditing and Assurance standards- Overview, Standard-setting process, Role of International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and Auditing and Assurance Standards Board in India. Audit of a sole trader, Audit of a firm, Audit of a small company.

Company Audit - Audit of Shares, Branch audit, Joint audit, Special audit, Reporting requirements under the Companies Act, 1956.

Unit II

Special points in audit of different types of undertakings- Audit of Educational institutions, Audit of Hotels, Audit of Clubs, Audit of Hospitals, Audit of Hire-purchase and leasing companies, Audit of Banks, Audit of electricity companies, Audit of cooperative societies, and Audit of insurance companies.

Unit III

Features and basic principles of government audit, Local bodies and not-for-profit organizations, Comptroller and Auditor General and its constitutional role

Unit IV

Current Issues in Auditing : Audit of Members of Stock Exchange; Non-Banking Financial Company; Mutual Funds; Depositories; Environmental Audit; Quality Audit.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sharma T.R. Principles of Auditing Sahitya Bhawan Agra.

- 1. Tondon B.N. Principles of Auditing, S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.
- 2. Gupta Kamal contemporary Auditing Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi.
- 3. Kumar, Ravinder, and Sharma, Virender, Auditing: Principles and Practices, PHI.
- 4. Jha, Aruna, Auditing, Taxmann Publishers.
- 5. Meenakumari, S. and Nagarajan, I., Fundamentals of Auditing, APH Publishing
- 6. Pagare Dinkar: Principles & Practice of Auditing: Sultan Chand, New Delhi
- 7. Sekhar & Sekhar: Auditing: Vikas Publishing House Ltd., New Delhi.
- 8. S.D Sharma: Auditing Principles, Taxman publication New Delhi.

C 4

OVERVIEW:

HR Audit is like an annual health check-up, it plays a vital role in instilling a sense of confidence in the Management and the HR functions of an organization. The word "audit" comes from the Latin verb *audire*, which means, to *listen*. Listening implies an attempt to know the state of the affairs as they exist and as they are expected/ promised to exist. Auditing as a formal process is rooted in this feature of listening. Consequently, it is a diagnostic tool to gauge not only the current status of things but also the gaps between the current status and the desired status in the area that is being audited. Auditing has been a routine exercise in the area of finance, especially because it is a statutory obligation. An Accounting and Audit of Human Capital is very much useful to achieve the organizational goal and also is a vital tool which helps to assess the effectiveness of HR functions of an organization. Human Resource auditing is something that many companies do annually, just as they audit their financial information. This gives them an accounting of their workforce and the efficiency with which the organization as an entity deals with its people, from recruiting to firing. Human Resource auditing can be likened to a person going to the doctor for a general check-up to stay well. The process allows a company to get a general idea of where it stands so it can better correct any potential problems and plan for the future.

OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

The main objective of this course is to understand An Accounting and Audit of Human Capital (HR Audit). This study aids to achieve the goals as it controls and develops human activity at work. This also helps to have an understanding of audits and how regular accounting audits carried out in accordance with specific statutory regulations. However, in the case of, an Accounting and Audit of Human Capital (HR Audit) there is no legal obligation, but enlightened managements have voluntarily accepted its usefulness depending upon the circumstances. Students will be able to understand the following circumstances felt concern by top management, compulsions of the external forces necessitating a situational audit, business changing significantly influenced by international business decisions affecting human resource management of the practices and systems.

COURSE CONTENT: UNIT-I

Human Resource Management Practices: Introduction, Human Resources Concept and its Functions, Conceptual Understanding of Human Resource Audit: Introduction, Need for Human Resource Audit, Identifying the Human Resource Audit Goal, Defining the Audit Team, Approaches to Human Resource Audit, and Benefits of Human Resource Audit

UNIT II

HR Audit Methodology and Issues: Introduction, Conducting a Human Resource Audit, Preliminary Steps, Goals of the Audit, Areas of the Audit, Issues in HR Audit. The HR Audit Process: Introduction, Audit of Human Resource Function, Planning Questions, Collecting Data, Analysing the Audit Data, Interpretation: Assessing the Ability for Change, Post Audit Steps

UNIT III

Areas for HR Audit: Introduction, Audit of HR Planning, Audit of HR Development, Audit of Training, Audit of Industrial Relations, Audit of Managerial Compliance, Audit of HR Climate, Audit of Strategies. Audit and HR Scorecard: Introduction, Approach to implement Human Resource Scorecard, Reason for Implementing the Human Resource Scorecard.

UNIT IV

The HR Audit for Legal Compliance and Safe Business Practices: Introduction of Human Resource Audit Cover, Pre-employment Requirements, Hiring Process, New-hire Orientation Process, Workplace Policies and Practices. HR Audit as Intervention: Introduction, Effectiveness of Human Resource Development Audit as an Intervention, Human Resource Audit and Business Linkages.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Rao, T.V. (2008). HRD Audit - Evaluating the Human Resource Function for Business Improvement, 1/e; New Delhi: Response Books

- 1. Kelli W. Vito, Auditing Human Resources, Institute of Internal Auditors Research Foundation, 2007
- 2. Brian E. Becker, Mark A. Huselid, David Ulrich, The HR Scorecard, Harvard Business Press, 2001.
- 3. John H. McConnell, Auditing Your Human Resources Department: A Step-by-Step Guide to Assessing the Key Areas of Your Program, American Management Association.

С	
4	

OVERVIEW:

The course gives ample opportunities to experience hand-on practices on numerical analyses, graphical illustrations, and customized formatting that arise out of application on forecasting financial statement, estimating costs of capital, constructing efficient portfolio, computing covariance matrix, measuring value at risk, pricing financial & real options, and fixed-income analytics

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

Financial Modeling is intended to give students the opportunity to widen and deepen their knowledge of financial theory and practice by explaining how financial models and techniques may be implemented. Students are expected to use Excel to model a number of common applications including the construction of portfolios, tests of market efficiency, estimation of risk measures, performance measurement, and the valuation of options.

Financial Modeling helps reach at optimal business solutions by analyzing various parameters such as operations, investment, financing and valuation. Financial modeling usually relates with corporate and quantitative finance applications. In financial modeling, you will learn various aspects of business for

- Understanding and creating financial model template
- Learning excel skills shortcuts, formulas, array function and pivot tables
- Understanding of the business model and operating model
- Performing Valuation using DCF and Comparable analysis
- Working Capital & Term Loan Modeling Debt Infusion
- Estimating value of a Merger Transaction
- Calculating Enterprise value and Implied Market capitalization
- Building flexible Charts in Excel
- Understanding VBA Sub & Functions
- Understanding Monte Carlo Simulation
- Breaking Circular Loops using Macro
- Building Primary & Secondary Axis in a Chart
- Making of different charts: Radar Charts, Waterfall Charts, Football field, Gantt chart etc.

This course will typically use to anatomize and analyze a company's performance and make predictions about the company's future. By having knowledge in building a financial model, students will open up to a wide variety of career choices in Investment Banking, Equity Research, Fixed Income Research, Credit Rating and Risk Management.

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit-I

Introduction to Excel, Introduction to Modeling, Advanced Features of Excel, Database Functions in Excel, Creating Charts, using Forms and Control Toolbox, Finance Functions, Dynamic Models

Unit-II

Sensitivity Analysis using Excel, Scenario Manager and Sensitivity Analysis Features, Simulation using Excel, Use of Statistical Distributions used in Simulation, Random Numbers, and Building Models

Unit-III

Excel in Project Appraisal, Determining Project Viability, Risk Analysis in Project Appraisal, Simulation in Project Appraisal, Excel in Valuation, Value Drivers, DCF Valuation, Risk Analysis in Valuation

Unit-IV

Excel in Portfolio Theory, Efficient Portfolio, Dynamic Portfolios, Portfolio Insurance, Fixed Income Portfolio Management, Excel in Derivatives, Black and Scholes Model in Excel, Greeks in Excel Real Options Valuation

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Chandan Sengupta. Financial Analysis and Modelling using Exel and VBA. Wiley

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Wayne I. Winston. Microsoft Excel 2013: Data Analysis and Business Modeling ,PHI

2. Humphrey K.K. Tung and Donny C.F. Lai.Professional Financial Computing Using Excel and VBA (WILEY Finance)

S.NO.	Course Code	Course Title	Credit
1	SMMC324A	Global Business Operations	4
2	SMMC317A	Management of Financial Institutions and Services	4
3	SMMC318A	Investment Management	4
4	SMMC645A	Financial Derivatives	4
5	SMMC646A	Investment in Emerging Markets	4
6	SMMC612A	Behavioural Finance	4

Specialisation Electives : Capital Markets

C 4

Overview:

The course deals with imparting knowledge about international trade and policies relating trade. Taking business off the national boundaries is essential in today's era for many good reasons. It focuses on analyzing the gains from international trade; assess the impact of liberalizing the trade between countries, impact on the growth of economy and relationship between two countries. It is also imperative for the students to know the export and import documentation and other formalities for doing the international trade with ease. The various international trade theories are an absolute necessity to assess on what basis the country would possibly base its exports and imports and what it could expect out of it as a whole on its economy.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

The course aims at providing students the knowledge about the theories and connects its relevance to the current pattern of international trade, trade policies, and the economic implications for both the economies involved in the trade. On successful completion the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the various models of international trade along with its implication on the economy and compare them.
- 2. The various trade instruments like tariffs, quotas, export subsidies, free trade areas, customs union and common markets.
- 3. Critically evaluate the LPG and main arguments of protection & realism of arguments of free trade.
- 4. To understand WTO and latest developments relating to formulation of trade policy.
- 5. Understand the EXIM policy and role of govt. & semi-govt. organizations in trade promotion.

Students will increase their understanding of global markets and the way they trade with other countries. Students studying international business will have in-depth insights into the global economic and business climates. Students can expect career in the public, private, and non-profit sectors, with work profile of revolving around international trade, global business operations and planning, or industrial development.

Unit- I

Overview: International Business- Introduction, Concept, Definition, Scope, Trends, Challenges and Opportunities; An overview of Domestic versus International Business; Major risks and challenges of International Business; stages of internationalization of business; international business approaches, concept of globalization.

International Business Environment- Significance, determinants and various Components affecting business strategies.

Unit- II

Theories of International Trade: Absolute Advantage Theory, Comparative Advantage Theory, Factor Proportions Theory, Leontief Paradox Theory, Product Life Cycle Theory of Trade and Porter's Diamond Model,

Instruments of Trade Control- Tariff and Non-Tariff Barriers, Role of WTO, IMF and World Bank in International Trade.

Unit-III

Entering and Operating in International Markets: Various Modes of Entry into International Business; International Investment & Finance- Nature of Multinational Enterprise and Foreign Direct Investment; Foreign Exchange Market- Determination of Exchange Rate; Balance of Payments.

Unit-IV

International Business Functions: Global Production, Outsourcing, Logistics; Global Marketing and R&D; Global HRM; Accounting and Finance in the International Business.

Text Books:

1. Cherunilam, Francis, (2011) International business: Text and cases. (5th ed.) New Delhi: PHI Learning Private Limited.

Reference Books:

- 1. Charles, W. L. Hill, & Jain K. Arun (2014) International business: Competing in the global Marketplace (10th ed.). New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Education.
- 2. Tamer, Cavusgil, Gary, & Knight, International business: Strategy, Management and the New Realities. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- 3. Joshi Rakesh Mohan, International business. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Paul Justin, (2012) International business (5th ed.). New Delhi: PHI Learning Private Limited.
- 5. Sharan. International business: Concept, environment and strategy (3rd ed.) Pearson Education.

COURSE OVERVIEW:

The subject familiarizes the students with components of Indian financial system and major institutions. It helps in acquiring the necessary skills to manage a financial firm, to describe and apply financial concepts, theories, and tools, and to evaluate the role of technology. Financial institutions including the Central bank, commercial banks, insurance companies, mutual funds, development agencies, primary market, secondary market, depository services, money market etc. need to be studied by the students of commerce and management to understand the financial system and take right decisions. The syllabus has been structured in a way which provides sufficient information about the roles of financial intermediaries and its regulating bodies in the country.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME

1. Understand the various financial institutions and risk involved with each of them in context to investments.

2. Understand how each of these financial institutions perform and contribute towards nation's economy development.

3. Evaluate the role of government and economic policies and its impact on financial institutions.

4. Know and understand the various innovative financial products and learn the significance if financial engineering.

5. Examine the current scenario and the developments that have taken place in the finance sector.

The students will be able to understand the entire financial system of the country and its relevance in the economy development. The knowledge would enable them to take right investment decisions and also guide people towards selecting the right product for building the portfolio.

COURSE CONTENT

UNIT I

Financial System: components, features, financial system and economic development.

UNIT II

Financial Markets: Money market – functions, organization and instruments, recent developments in Indian money market; Capital Markets: functions, organization and instruments, primary and secondary markets, recent developments in capital market.

UNIT III

Financial Institutions: Indian banking industry- RBI, commercial banking, features, instruments, recent developments; Development Financial institutions (DFIs):overview and role in Indian economy; Life and non-life insurance organizations in India; Mutual Funds; Non-banking financial companies (NBFCs).

UNIT IV

Financial Services: Merchant banking, underwriting, Housing finance, leasing, venture capital, hire purchase, factoring.

TEXT BOOKS:

 Bhole, L.M. Financial Markets and Institutions. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company.
 Khan, M.Y. Indian Financial System – Theory and Practice. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.

- 1. Avadhani, V.A., Indian Financial System, Bombay: Jaico Publishing Company.
 - 2. Prasanna, Chandra. Financial Management: Theory and Practice. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
 - 3. Sharma, G.L. and Y.P. Singh. eds. Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation. Academic Foundation, Delhi.
 - 4. Singh, J.K. Venture Capital Financing in India. Dhanpat Rai and Company, New Delhi.

OVERVIEW:

Analyzing security before committing funds into it is the most important and primitive step one starts with. The analysis of various financial instruments traded in the market is security analysis which determines the real worth of the security. We see its application in normal life routines as well, like we make sure the price what we pay for any item we purchase is worth it or not. It may be overpriced and sometimes it could be underpriced as well if compared with the benefits it possesses and a rational buyer would undoubtedly go for the one which is underpriced. The stock is analyzed in all the contexts possible and the overall net worth is thus accurately arrived at. It's important to reduce the cost line to enhance the bottom line and same goes with the investment. The stock which is bought should be assessed in light of all past, present and hidden information's. The investor puts his investments in group of assets to make sure the portfolio he makes gives the maximum return and carries less risk. The portfolio construction which in other words is diversification is built optimally and managed from time to time and revised if the need arises.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

The course would help the learner to fundamentally and technically study the security or any stock before considering it for investments. Since the investor makes a portfolio and makes investment in a group of assets, the learner studies to select the securities in a way that would combat the risk of other security keeping the portfolio theory as the base. The beauty of the course is that it enables one to plan investments for oneself as well as act as financial advisors for others. The investment objective and the risk appetite of the individual differs from others and this acts as a stepping stone before suggesting or considering the stock for investments and the course provide a deep insights into this context.

The course will make the learner to understand how securities are analyzed and a portfolio is built, managed/revised to enjoy the optimum return from the investment in the given risk. It enables one to decide at what rate the security will be a good buy and how much funds to hold in each security.

UNIT I

Investment: meaning, nature and process; Investment alternatives, concept and Measurement of Investment risk and return, Identification of Investment Opportunity;

UNIT II

Trading of Securities: Stock Exchange; Functions, trading system, Regulation and listing of securities.

UNIT III

Valuation of Securities: equity, bonds and convertible securities.

UNIT IV

Investment Analysis: Fundamental analysis; company analysis; industry analysis and economy analysis; Technical, Fundamental analysis; Implications for investment decision-making; Technical analysis; Dow theory, Charting techniques, Volume indicators; Efficient market hypothesis.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Pandian, P. (2013). Security analysis and portfolio management (2nd edition). New Delhi: Vikas publication.

- 1. Chandra, Prasanna. Investment analysis and portfolio management. Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2. Kevin, S. Security analysis and portfolio management. Prentice Hall of India.
- 3. Khatri, Investment management and security analysis. Macmillan.
- 4. Ranganatham, M. Investment analysis and portfolio management. Pearson Education.
- 5. Jones, C.P. Investments analysis management. Wiley

OVERVIEW:

A Derivative is a financial security with a value that is reliant upon, or derived from, an underlying asset, or group of assets. The derivative itself is a contract between two or more parties, and its price is determined by fluctuations in the underlying asset. The Financial Derivatives have become increasingly popular and is most commonly used in the world of finance. This has grown with so phenomenal speed all over the world that now it is called as derivatives revolution. Financial derivatives like futures, forward options and swaps are important tools to manage assets, portfolios and financial risks. Thus, it is essential to know the terminology and conceptual framework of all these financial derivatives in order to analyse and manage the financial risks.

OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED OUTCOMES:

The course aims to develop an understanding of the importance of financial derivatives and the institutional structure of the markets on which they are traded as well as developing the analytical tools necessary to price such instruments. The course will have four main parts:

First, the most commonly traded derivative instruments will be introduced, and their role in the modern capital markets, in particular for risk management, explained both from a theoretical as well as practical point of view.

Second, there will be discussion on the institutional structure of the markets on which such instruments are traded.

Third, the pricing of the derivatives instruments and the risk characteristics of derivatives will be discussed in detail.

Fourth, the students would be given an insight about the Regulatory Framework for Derivatives

The course will conclude with a discussion on derivatives application in India, namely index options and futures, computations of the index and its impact cost, and the analytical issues relating to trading in Indian markets.

After the successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

- Use Hedging strategies & various derivatives.
- Have complete knowledge about the financial markets & uncertainty.
- Use Statistics & statistical distributions & their properties.
- Derive statistics from information theoretical arguments.
- Derive the stochastic differential equations & partial differential equations. The meaning of equivalent descriptions at the micro & macro evolution levels.

• The portfolio of assets & derivatives & the maximization of its efficiency. The Black-Scholes equation, a backwards Fokker-Planck etc.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT I

Financial Derivatives: An Introduction to Financial Derivative Markets; Past and Present, Concept, Purpose and Types of Financial Derivative Instruments; Forwards, Futures, Options, Swaps, and Other Derivatives; Weather Derivatives, Energy Derivatives and Insurance Derivatives. Hedgers, Arbitrageurs and Speculators. Difference between Exchange Traded and OTC Derivatives.

UNIT II

Financial Forward and Futures Contracts: Financial Forward Contracts; Concept Characteristics, and Type of Financial Forward Contracts; Equity Forward, Currency Forward, Bond and Interest Rate Forward, Forward Rate Agreements.

Financial Future Contracts: Concept, Characteristics, and Type of Financial Future Contracts; Stock Future, Index Future, Currency Future, Interest Rate Future and Commodity Future. Future Market-Trading and Mechanism; Future Pricing-Theories, Cost of Carry Model, Valuation of Individual Contracts.

UNIT III

Financial Option and Swap Contracts: Financial Options; Concept, Characteristics and Types of Financial Options; Stock Options, Index Options, Currency Options, Commodity Options, Option on Futures, Interest Rate Options. Option Pricing Models-the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model, Binomial Option Pricing Model, Trading with Option, Option Strategies; Straddle, Strangle, Spreads. Option Greeks; Delta, Gamma, Theta, Vega, Rho. Exotic Option; Types of Exotic Options; Bermuda Option, Forward Start Option, Barrier Option, Chooser Option, Compound Option, Basket Option, Binary Option, Look Back Option, Asian Option. Swaps; Concept, characteristics and Types of Swaps.

UNIT IV

Regulatory Framework for Derivatives: Regulation of Financial Derivatives in India; Securities and Contracts (Regulation) Act, Guidelines of SEBI and RBI.

TEXT BOOK :

1. Hull, J. C., & Basu, Shakaran.(2016) Options, Futures and other Derivatives. New York, NY: Pearson Education.

- 1. Chako, G., & Sjoman, A., & Motohashi, H., & Dessain, V. (2016)Credit Derivatives: A Primer on Credit Risk, Modelling and Instruments. London, UK: Pearson FT
- 2. Bernstein, J. (2000)How the Future Markets Work. New Jersey, US: Prentice Hall Press
- 3. Summa, J.F., & Lubow, J. W. (2001) Options on Futures: New Trading Strategies. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons Inc

OVERVIEW:

Emerging economies will likely provide substantial growth opportunities for global investors. But the risks of investing in these economies are not only substantial but also different from those in developed economies. The objective of this introductory course on emerging markets is to provide students with a basic conceptual framework and practical knowledge regarding investments in emerging markets. The unit of analysis of the course ranges from countries to multinational and domestic companies in emerging markets. The course deals with macroeconomics, but also focuses on the unique political and institutional context in emerging and frontier markets. The course consists of four interrelated modules that affect growth and business opportunities in emerging markets. First module helps to understand the process of economic growth and development, and in so doing develop the ability to analyse an emerging market at the level of the country. Second module concerns institutional context of investment decisions in emerging markets. In third module, we will examine companies working in emerging markets and how they must manage investment risks as well as develop strategies to overcome the institutional weaknesses of the environment.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

Students will augment their understanding and knowledge of the emerging markets that help future managers/economists make better investment decisions in emerging markets. On successful completion of this module, students should be able to develop personal synthesis and approaches to identifying and solving the key problems that you may face as business managers.

The course is aimed at all future managers, who will handle general management responsibilities or will work in a specialist position. Due to increasing complexity and specialization, it is important that specialists acquire the capability to perceive the company as a whole, to understand its mission, and to work effectively within the company or within the company's business partners. You need to know the general purposes that you serve as a investor in order to manage well. To this end, the course will briefly review key concepts and frameworks introduced during the core strategy course and extend them to emerging market contexts.

In order to capture the pragmatic, action-oriented nature of strategic management, this course is taught through the case method, supplemented with readings, lectures, and discussions. The objective is for you to develop your personal synthesis and approaches to identifying and solving the key problems that you may face as business managers. Finally, in the fourth module you will study about the critical look of the arguments for investing in the emerging markets and the future of the emerging markets.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

Introduction to Emerging Markets: Introduction to emerging markets. Classification of emerging markets. Countries vs. Asset Class.

UNIT-II

Emerging Markets, the International Monetary and Financial System and Global Governance: Key supranational institutions and their role: IMF, World Bank, EBRD, IADB, IFC and ADB. Emerging markets and global governance. The Group of 20 (G20). The emergence of Sovereign Wealth Funds.

UNIT-III

Determinants and Impact of Capital Flows to Emerging Economies: Balance of Payment and capital flows. Factors that determine size and composition of capital flows to emerging markets.

UNIT-IV

Emerging Markets: Future Prospects of an evolving asset class: A critical look at the arguments for investing in the emerging markets, including demographics, growth, gains from the adoption of best practices, and the growth of local institutional investors.

- 1. Hale, David, "The Importance of Emerging Markets", CFA Institute Conference Proceedings Quarterly
- 2. Gosh, Atish, and Qureshi, Mahvash S., "What drives surges in capital flows?," Vox, 26 January 2012
- 3. Reinhart, Carmen H., Calvo, Guillermo and Leiderman, Leonardo, "The capital inflows problem: Concepts and issues," Contemporary Economic Policy 3.12 (1994)
- 4. Truman, Edwin, "Sovereign Wealth Funds: Threat or Salvation?" (PIIE, 2010), Chapter 1, Sovereign Wealth Funds and the Global Economy

C 4

Overview:

Behavioral finance borrows concept from behavioral psychology and applies the concept to the financial decisions to assess how people react and behave while taking an investment decision. This is a somewhat new discipline, yet growing and making its presence felt among all researchers and financial analysts. It helps us fathom why even rational investors at time end up making irrational decisions.

The decisions are sometimes taken in isolation and investors anchor on just one readily and conveniently available information. The other information's which could be vital and relevant are easily ignored and thereby making the investors takes the wrong investment decisions. Investors get over confident and feel themselves to be smarter than actually they are and hence set up unrealistic goals. The over confidence also give birth to something which is known as confirmation bias and people make wrong calculations in contact to the success of the stock, this could be other way round as well resulting in a missing the right stock for investment consideration.

Behavioral finance is majorly based on herding which technically called as snowball effect. People just replicate what other people do and when most of the people get into same behavior it causes major fluctuations in the market.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

The subject has been designed in a manner which would make the learners to understand the anomalies of the stock market and why the stock market does witnesses such major peaks and lows even without sufficient logical evidences behind it. The basic purpose is to help learner to understand why people make certain investment decisions and to identify the human psychology playing behind it. It takes one beyond the theory and how theory contradicts when behavioral psychology gets into it and effects the decision of the rational investors. It defies the old and traditional models which focus on the rationality of the investors who bases decisions only on wealth maximizing parameter.

The subject fills the vacuum which left unattended by the traditional theories and models. People react differently and act against the rationalism because of the psychological baises which behavi finance studies and complete the package of learning who then assess the decisions of the investors accurately.

The course will make the learners to go beyond numbers and also connect to the individuals' emotions while making financial decisions.

UNIT I

Conventional finance and challenges- Market efficiency, Building Blocks of Behavioural Finance – Cognitive Psychology and the Limits to Arbitrage, Psychology of investors behaviour, Neurophysiology of risk-taking, Personality traits and risk attitudes

UNIT II

Brief History of Rational Thought-Pascal-Fermat to Friedman-Savage, Prerequisites for Rational Choice and Quasi-Rational Choice

UNIT III

Decision-making- Risk and uncertainty, Expected Utility Theory, Decision-making in historical prospective, Allais and Elsberg's paradoxes, Errors in Decision-Making **Prospect theory**, Loss aversion theory, and Mental Accounting

UNIT IV

Heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion, financial decision-making stemming from heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion Group Behaviour-Conformism, herding, fatal attractions

Text Book:

1. H. Kent Baker, John R. Nofsinger : Behavioural Finance: Investors, Corporations, and Markets, John Wiley and Sons

Reference Books:

- 1. William Forbes : Behavioural Finance, John Wiley and Sons
- 2. Lucy Ackert, Richard Deaves : Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision- Making, and Markets. Cengage Learning

SPECIALISATION ELECTIVES: BANKING AND INSURANCE

S.NO.	Course Code	Course Title	Credit
1	SMMC317A	Management of Financial Institutions and Services	4
2	SMMC637A	Corporate Restructuring	4
3	SMMC 608A	International Financial Management	4
4	SMMC325A	Banking and Insurance Operations	4
5	SMMC638A	International Banking Operations	4
6	SMMC 610A	Entrepreneurial Finance	4

SMMC317A

COURSE OVERVIEW:

The subject familiarizes the students with components of Indian financial system and major institutions. It helps in acquiring the necessary skills to manage a financial firm, to describe and apply financial concepts, theories, and tools, and to evaluate the role of technology. Financial institutions including the Central bank, commercial banks, insurance companies, mutual funds, development agencies, primary market, secondary market, depository services, money market etc. need to be studied by the students of commerce and management to understand the financial system and take right decisions. The syllabus has been structured in a way which provides sufficient information about the roles of financial intermediaries and its regulating bodies in the country.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME

1. Understand the various financial institutions and risk involved with each of them in context to investments.

2. Understand how each of these financial institutions perform and contribute towards nation's economy development.

3. Evaluate the role of government and economic policies and its impact on financial institutions.

4. Know and understand the various innovative financial products and learn the significance if financial engineering.

5. Examine the current scenario and the developments that have taken place in the finance sector.

The students will be able to understand the entire financial system of the country and its relevance in the economy development. The knowledge would enable them to take right investment decisions and also guide people towards selecting the right product for building the portfolio.

COURSE CONTENT

UNIT I

Financial System: components, features, financial system and economic development.

UNIT II

Financial Markets: Money market – functions, organization and instruments, recent developments in Indian money market; Capital Markets: functions, organization and instruments, primary and secondary markets, recent developments in capital market.

UNIT III

Financial Institutions: Indian banking industry- RBI, commercial banking, features, instruments, recent developments; Development Financial institutions (DFIs):overview and

role in Indian economy; Life and non-life insurance organizations in India; Mutual Funds; Nonbanking financial companies (NBFCs).

UNIT IV

Financial Services: Merchant banking, underwriting, Housing finance, leasing, venture capital, hire purchase, factoring.

TEXT BOOKS:

 Bhole, L.M. Financial Markets and Institutions. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company.
 Khan, M.Y. Indian Financial System – Theory and Practice. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.

- 1. Avadhani, V.A., Indian Financial System, Bombay: Jaico Publishing Company.
- 2. Prasanna, Chandra. Financial Management: Theory and Practice. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, G.L. and Y.P. Singh. eds. Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation. Academic Foundation, Delhi.
- 4. Singh, J.K. Venture Capital Financing in India. Dhanpat Rai and Company, New Delhi.

SMMC637A

C 4

OVERVIEW:

The course aims to facilitate understanding of corporate merger and acquisition activity, restructurings and corporate governance. The focus will be on fundamental concepts of valuation and analytical tools of corporate finance related to restructuring. The aim of the course is for the students to understand the motivations, decision processes, transaction execution, and valuation consequences of financial, business, and organizational restructuring by corporate units. It combines applied theoretical approach with the case study method through detailed analysis of domestic and global restructuring cases. The course is designed so as to create an interface or link between the academic and the practitioner perspectives of various dimensions of corporate finance and restructuring process.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the financial, legal, and strategic issues associated with the corporate restructuring process. The main focus of the course is restructuring financially distressed firms. We begin by reviewing the financial instruments commonly used by risky firms (leveraged loans and high-yield bonds) and learn to interpret the contracts that govern them (credit agreements and bond indentures).

We survey a variety of restructuring methods (exchange offers and out-of-court workouts, prepackaged and pre-negotiated bankruptcies, distressed asset sales) available to troubled firms, and study the dynamics of the restructuring process through a number of case studies. Finally, we'll consider distressed debt as an asset class and develop techniques for investing in distressed securities.

The course will provide students with tools to value distressed companies, understand the legal framework governing bankruptcy and reorganization in India and other countries, and navigate the key strategic issues facing managers and investors in distressed companies. It will also provide students with a specialized vocabulary and important facts about the restructuring industry, distress investing, and leveraged financial markets. The course will be delivered as a mixture of lectures, case studies, and guest speakers. The objective of the cases is to use the logic of financial theory to arrive at sensible conclusions when faced with real world problems.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

Legal Aspects of Mergers/ Amalgamation and Acquisition, Provisions of Companies Act, Regulation by SEBI, Takeover Code: Scheme of Amalgamation, Approval from Court.

UNIT-II

Valuation of a Business; Methods of Valuation – Cash flow Basis, Earning Potential Basis, Growth Rate, Market Price etc. Motives for Merger; Financial Evaluation, Types of Mergers.

UNIT-III

Computation of Impact on EPS and Market Price, Determination of Exchange Ratio, Impact of Variation in Growth of the Firms, MBO, LBO, Boot Strapping; Financing of Merger.

UNIT-IV

Defense against Hostile Takeover, Poisson Pill, Bear Hug, Greenmail, Pacman. Post-Merger H.R. and Cultural Issues. Criteria for Negotiating for Friendly Takeover.

TEXT BOOKS:

Ramanujan, S. Mergers: The New Dimensions for Corporate Restructuring. Tata McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Prasad G Godbole. Mergers Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring. Vikas Publications
- 2. Irene Rodgers, Successful Mergers, Acquisitions, and Strategic Alliances: How to Bridge Corporate Cultures, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3. Depamphilis Donald , Mergers Acquisitions and Other Restructuring Activities, Academics Press

OVERVIEW:

This unique and exciting course would encourage the action-oriented and value adding potential business learners who are passionate and excited with the thought of working in International behemoths and soon-to-be-Indian behemoths of today,-as SBI is one of them- it could be in IT, print & media, FMCGs and the like. Also, then they need to be abreast of exciting world of international finance with global finance jargons & frameworks to conceptualize finance strategies.

Also, our business students need to have an edge in our VUCA times and as chaos and disruption is order of the day, the finance professionals need to be abreast of new financial tools & techniques in the global context as forewarned is forearmed. They need to be aware of financial engineering and exciting hedging tools and financial jargon.

To make this course student-friendly, the learning would be anecdotal, personal examples from the eyes of the instructor and including amazing CFOs and it will highlight their new roles in ever-growing and changing financial ecosystem in this digital world & sensitizing them of Corporate Governance issues.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

International boundaries are blurring therefore MNCs can raise funds domestically and globally. The purpose of this paper is to equip the students with financial and investment decision of MNCs/TNCs.

While going through this course, students would be exposed to financial-sourcing dilemmas as per the course boundaries which will be updated with new thinking and tools while delivering the course. Also , given the recent Brexit from EU, etc.& its implications on foreign trade & TNCs.

They will appreciate pros and cons of globalization, CACs and FCACs, international flows, financial derivatives and the like so they truly get into mindset today's global manager and surely make India INC. proud in the global and competitive era. And at the same time it will be emphasized that business has values which are most significant than valuations.

On completion of this exciting course, learners, as future managers and leaders of MNCs or their own businesses, will be able to:

- To appreciate and understand an overview of multinational financial management
- To appreciate euro currency market, euro bond market and placement of bonds.
- Understanding the advantages of cash management-netting, currency diversification, pooling and financial efficiency.

- Understand the concept of optimal portfolio and CAPM and understand the benefits of international diversification.
- Understand the techniques to measure country risk and explain how the assessment of country risk is used by MNC when making financial decisions. Also to appreciate GDRs, ADRs and IDRs.
- Understand the types of tax-havens.
- Understand the concept of double taxation and ways to avoid it.

COURSE CONTENT

UNIT I

An overview of multinational financial management - International monetary and financial systems, IBRD and development banks, finance function in multinational firms, international flow of funds.

UNIT II

International working capital management: International cash management, international receivable management, managing short term assets and liabilities, international capital money markets, euro dollar and currency market; Financial market instruments – GDRs, ADRs, Euro issues, CP and ECB.

UNIT III

Multinational capital budgeting, cost of capital and capital structure decisions, dividend policy of multinational firm.

UNIT IV

Developments in foreign exchange markets, exchange rate determination, measuring and managing various risks and exposure, country risk analysis, taxation in multinational firms.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Apte, P.G. (2011). International financial management (6th ed.). Noida, Uttar Pradesh: Tata McGraw Hill.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Shapiro, A. (2002). Multinational financial management (7th ed.). New Jersey, United States: John Wiley & Sons.
- Levi, M. D. (2009). International finance (5th ed.). Abingdon, United Kingdom: Routledge.
- 3. Jeff, M. (2015). International financial management (12th ed.). New Delhi: Cengage Learning.
- 4. Sharan, V. (2012). International financial management (6th ed.). New Delhi: PHI.
- 5. Eiteman, D. K., Stonehill, A. I., & Moffett, M. H. (2016). Multinational business finance (14th ed.). Noida, Uttar Pradesh: Pearson Education

SMMC 325A

C 4

Overview:

Recent years have witness the expansion of banking and insurance sector in terms of both volume of business and employee base. There is a growing demand for qualified manpower for the banking and insurance sector. Banking and Insurance industry require professionally qualified manpower endowed with banking and insurance knowledge and skills together with technology-familiarity, customer-orientation and hands-on application skills who can be assigned to various desks / jobs with minimal training intervention at the bank level.

This course provides the students an insight into the various aspects of banking and insurance sector including technology-familiarity and customer-orientation. The students would be able to apply their knowledge for solving real life banking and insurance decision.

Objective and Expected Outcome

The aim of the course is to provide general exposure of the financial system pertaining to banking and insurance. The students will understand the essence of commercial banking business, latest trends and regulations in commercial banking arena. After going through this course, the students are expected to develop a clear understanding and knowledge about the functioning of a Commercial bank. After completion of the course, students are expected to have good command on banking system, banking regulations, credit creation by commercial banks, banking operations, products, services, Value chain analysis in banks, banking ombudsman, E-banking, s threats in online banking and preventive measures.

Students would be able to appreciate insurance as a technique of risk management. The will become aware of structure of insurance industry, principles of Life Insurance, principles of general insurance, various types of policies under Life insurance ,Fire Insurance and Marine Insurance, policy documents, operations in a insurance company.

Students would be able to apply their knowledge of practices of Banking and Insurance for their personal as well as professional arena.

Course Content

Unit I

Evolution of banking; Systems of banking - Mixed, branch, unit, group, chain; Brief structure of banks; RBI-Organization, functions, methods of credit control; Commercial banking; Balance sheet of a bank; Credit creation. Functions of commercial banks & central banks, process of credit creation and its limitations.

Unit II

Sources and uses of funds in banks; Value chain analysis in banking industry; Emerging trends in banking: Universal Banking, Venture Capital, Project Financing, Merchant Banking, E-

Banking, Credit Cards, Banking Ombudsman Scheme.

UNIT III

Insurance - History and development, meaning, importance, nature; Main Principles - Principles of cooperation, probability, utmost good faith, proximate cause, insurable interest, indemnity, subrogation, warranty.

Life insurance: Main elements, importance, important life insurance policies, annuities, premium determination under life insurance.

Unit IV

General insurance: Principles of general insurance, insurance documents; Marine insurance-Main elements, marine losses, types of marine insurance policies; Fire insurance- Elements, premium determination, types of policies.

Text Books:

Mohapatra S. R., & Acharya, D. (2012). Banking and Insurance. New Delhi : Pearson.

Reference Books:

- Sundharam, K. P. M., & Varshney, P.N. (2004). Banking theory law & practice (1st ed.). New Delhi: Sultan Chand & Sons
- 2. Chaturvedi, D.D., & Mittal. A. (2012). Business economics-II. New Delhi: Brijwasi Book Distributors.
- 3. Arthur, C. & William Jr, C. (2001). Risk management and insurance. Noida, Uttar Pradesh: Tata Mcgraw Hill.
- 4. Principles of Insurance (2011) Insurance Institute of India.
- 5. Varshney, P. N., & Malhotra, T. D. (2005). Principles of banking. New Delhi: Sultan Chand & Sons.

This is a distinctive course that provides a comprehensive postgraduate study in the area of banking and finance law.

The program will enable us to develop knowledge and skills in relation to the legal rules regulating the financial and capital markets in the India, as well as at a global level. It also provides an opportunity to learn about the international regulatory frameworks in which banks and other financial institutions operate, as well as commercial financial issues such as the legal framework for international syndicated loans, bond issues, secured credit and insolvency.

It also helps to investigate and apply the complex rules of banking and finance law to novel problems and real-world and hypothetical scenarios.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

This course aims to introduce those students interested in commercial law, international law, and wider development studies to the operation of the international banking system.

It aims to give the opportunity to explore the development and purpose of banking regulations, and to discuss their operation in context. While a key aim is to give you the opportunity to acquire an in-depth knowledge of the law in this area, it also intends to enable you to evaluate the competing pressures on the banking market today, and the innovative sustainable finance. It also imparts students interested in pursuing a career in the area of commercial law. It provides key principles and practices of international banking law also.

On completion of this insightful course, learners, as future managers/ C&F Agents and leaders of MNCs or their own businesses, will be able to:

Appreciate and understand international banking and assets liability management

Appreciate General principles of lending with special reference to MNCs

Appreciate exchange risk management by banks.

Appreciate the contract for the international sale of goods

Understand the role of commercial arbitration for settlement of international disputes.

Course Contents:

UNIT I

International Banking: Meaning, purpose and functions; universal banking; TQM in banking; relationship banking; role of commercial banks in international banking; forms of international banking; operation of foreign branches of Indian banks.

Asset liability management: Whole sale and retail banking; international financial centers; risks in international banking. exposure management. Foreign exchange risk management by banks.

UNIT II

Borrowing function: General principles of lending with special reference to MNCs; lending process; assessment of risks (particularly credit risk), syndicated loans; project loans; concept of asset classification and management of NPAs in Indian Context; purpose of security in international banking, Negative Pledge, General Lien. Law regulator in international banking and jurisdiction of courts.

UNIT III

International business law: Meaning; public law and private law; sovereignty; introduction to countervailing duty; antidumping law and anti-trust law. representation abroad: forms; legal aspects; essential clauses in agency agreements.

The contract for the international sale of goods: Concept; formation of the contract-offer, acceptance form of sales agreement; obligations of seller, obligations of the buyer; seller's remedies for breach of contract; rejection of the goods; non-performance by the seller.

UNIT IV

Commercial arbitration for settlement of international disputes: concept and role; arbitration vs. litigation; arbitration vs. conciliation and mediation; salient features of UNICITRAL - model law, jurisdiction, choice of applicable law/proper law of contract; appointment of arbitrators; courts, assistance and control over arbitration proceedings; venue of arbitration; enforcement of arbitral awards.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Indian Institute of Bankers : International Banking Legal and Regulation Aspects
- 2. Wood P. : Law & Practices of International Finance

REFERENCES:

- 1. Indian Institute of Bankers: International Banking Operations.
- 2. Indian Institute of Bankers: International Corporate Finance.
- 3. Srivastava, R.M.: Management of Financial Institutions.
- 4. Maurice D. Levi: International Finance.
- 5. Alan C. Shapiro: Foundations of Multinational Financial Mgmt.
- 6. Faud A. Abdullah: Financial Mgmt. for the Multinational Firms.
- 7. Dennis J.D. Connor & Alberto T. Buero: International Dimensions of Financial Management.

Entrepreneurial Finance gives a detailed insight to the student about the various intricacies related to financial management and valuation of new ventures and young firms throughout business lifecycle. It addresses key questions which bothers all entrepreneurs: how much money can be raised; should be raised; when should it be raised and who is going to foot the bill; what is a reasonable valuation of the start up; and how should funding contracts and exit decisions be structured.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

Entrepreneurial Finance is primarily designed for students who plan to get involved with a new venture at some point in their career -- as a founder, early employee, advisor or investor. However, the course is also appropriate for students interested in gaining a broader view of the financing landscape for young firms, going beyond the basics of venture capital and angel financing to look at venture debt, bank finance, corporate venture capital and receivables financing. The goal of Entrepreneurial Finance is to prepare students make better investment and financing decisions in entrepreneurial settings both as entrepreneurs and as investors.

The course begins with taking an idea from its inception to a business plan and bringing it into reality with various financing options such as venture capital, angel investors and venture debt etc. The strategic financial decisions, evaluation of projects, risk assessment and forecasting within the venture will be analysed. Valuation of firms, exit strategies and harvesting will be covered.

After completing the course, students will be able to weigh the various financial decisions related to real-world business phenomenon and provide a sound feasible solution at every stage of business life.

Course Content:

UNIT I

Business Evaluation and Valuation: Tools to evaluate early stage business opportunity, review the standard tools of valuation applied to start-up situations, venture capital method, the real options approach to valuation.

UNIT II

Financing: Ways to finance entrepreneurs, analyze the role of financial contracts in addressing information and incentive problems in uncertain environments.

UNIT III

Venture Capital Funds: structure of venture capital funds and their fund raising process, issues of corporate venture capital and private equity funds in emerging market economies.

Exit: how founders should exit. Should they sell to another company, take it public, or continue independently as a private company

UNIT IV

Employment Strategies for attracting and compensating employees in start-ups.

TEXT BOOKS:

Levin, Jack S. *Structuring Venture Capital, Private Equity, and Entrepreneurial Transactions*. Aspen Publishers, 2009. ISBN: 9780735581609.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Metrick, Andrew, and Ayako Yasuda. *Venture Capital and the Finance of Innovation*. Wiley, 2010. ISBN: 9780470454701.
- 2. Bhavesh, M Patel, Project Management, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Machiraju, H. R., Project Finance, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Rao, P.C.K., Project Management and Control, Sultan Chand & Sons, N.Delhi.

S.NO.	Course Code	Course Title	Credit
1	SMMC639A	Strategic Financial Management	4
2	SMMC640A	Principles and Practices of Taxation	4
3	SMMC208A	Indirect Tax Framework	4
4	SMMC 610A	Entrepreneurial Finance	4
5	SMMC642A	Corporate Tax Planning	4
6	SMMC637A	Corporate Restructuring	4

Specialisation Electives: Taxation

C 4

Overview:

Strategic financial management refers to specific planning of the usage and management of a company's financial resources to attain its objectives as a business concern and return maximum value to shareholders over the long run. Financial goals and strategy involves precisely defining a company's business objectives or goals, identifying and quantifying its available or potential resources, and devising a plan for utilizing finances and other capital resources to achieve its goals. After the initial planning phase, strategic management requires establishing ongoing procedures for collecting and analyzing data, making consistent financial decisions, and tracking and analyzing variance or differences, between budgeted and actual results to identify problems and take appropriate corrective actions as a dynamic process of adjustment and fine-tuning.

Objective and Expected Outcomes:

- 1. Consolidate knowledge of and apply the technical language and practices of financial management;
- 2. Undertake sophisticated financial analysis with regard to Corporate valuation, interest rate and currency risk management and present the information in an appropriate format;
- 3. Evaluate, synthesise and apply the contemporary theories and empirical evidence concerning Financial Management to a range of problems and situations;
- 4. Critically evaluate the impact of macroeconomics and recognize the role of international financial institutions in the financial management of multinationals
- 5. Identify and assess the potential impact of emerging issues in finance and financial management.
- 6. Apply appropriate communication and numerical skills, including the ability to present quantitative and qualitative information, together with analysis, argument and commentary, in form which will be understood by its intended audience.

Course Content:

UNIT I

Financial Goals and Strategy: Shareholder Value Creation (SCV): Market Value Added (MVA) – Market-to-Book Value (M/BV) – Economic Value Added (EVA) – Managerial Implications of Shareholder Value Creation.

UNIT II

Financial Strategy for Capital Structure: Leverage Effect and Shareholders' Risk – Capital Structure Planning and Policy – Financial Options and Value of the Firm – Dividend Policy and Value of the Firm.

UNIT III

Investment Strategy: Techniques of Investment Appraisal Under Risk and Uncertainty – Risk Adjusted Net Present Value – Risk Adjusted Internal Rate of Return – Capital Rationing – Decision Tree Approach for Investment Decisions – Evaluation of Lease Vs Borrowing Decision.

UNIT IV

Merger Strategy : Theories of Mergers – Horizontal and Conglomerate Mergers – Merger Procedure – Valuation of Firm – Financial Impact of Merger – Merge and Dilution Effect on Earnings Per Share – Merger and Dilution Effect on Business Control.

Takeover Strategy: Types of Takeovers– Negotiated and Hostile Bids–Takeover Procedure – Takeover Defenses – Takeover Regulations of SEBI – Distress Restructuring Strategy – Sell offs – Spin Offs – Leveraged Buyouts.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Van Horn, JC, Financial Management and Policy, Prentice Hall, New Delhi

Reference Books :

- 1. PG Godbole, Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, Vikas, New Delhi
- 2. Weaver, Strategic Corporate Finance, Cengage, ND
- 3. Weston JF, Chung KS & Heag SE., Mergers, Restructuring & Corporate Control, Prentice Hall.

This course looks at how tax systems work and the principles that lie behind tax systems. Topics covered include the reasons for taxation and the main types of tax, how income is taxed, how the tax administration operates, the interpretation of tax legislation and tax avoidance. The course uses examples from the tax systems of the India and other countries to illustrate the issues discussed. The course is suitable for those who have not studied taxation before, as well as for those with a background in tax who are interested in studying the principles of taxation in greater depth.

Objectives and Expected Outcome:

This course aims to foster an understanding of the policy, principles and practice that underpin the Indian taxation system. The main emphasis is on taxation principles associated with the Income Tax Act, 1961 together with those acts which are complementary to the this Act. The course provides students with the skills and expertise to move more confidently through the tax law maze and enhance student's ability to identify and evaluate taxation issues and tax planning opportunities.

Students upon completion of this course would be able to:

- Critically evaluate the various principles of taxation based on the taxation legislation and landmark taxation decisions issued by the courts and the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.
- Apply advanced knowledge of the principles that distinguish between the concepts of income, capital and gifts and general and specific deductions; and incorporate these into a tax planning environment.
- Critically analyse the complexities of taxation principles in relation to various taxable entities and analyse and critically address the key issues related to tax planning opportunities.
- Apply knowledge of research principles to work individually or collaboratively in diverse groups to research and develop appropriate and relevant solutions to taxation issues and problems.

Course Content:

Unit I

Introduction: Principles of taxation, Tax-GDP Ratio: Meaning, Significance & Determinants. Tax Equity: Benefit Principle of Taxation; Ability to-pay principle of taxation. Tax Capacity & Tax Effort, Tax bases and tax policy – Determinants of tax yield – Classification of taxes.

Unit II

International Double Taxation: Assignment Rules of Foreign Income- Source Versus Residence; Methods to alleviate international tax duplication: Exemption, Tax Credit Method, Bilateral Tax Treaty, Multilateral Tax Treaty, OECD Model & United Nations Model- Tax

Convention, International Tax Avoidance and Evasion; Transfer Pricing; Tax Heavens, Tax Treaty Shopping – Anti Avoidance Measures. Indian Law on Double Tax Relief.

Unit III

Incidence of Taxation: Types of tax incidence, Factors determining extent of tax shifting, taxation and efficiency: Excess Burden of Taxation; Administrative Costs; Compliance Costs. Distribution of Tax Burden, - Buoyancy and elasticity of tax revenue-Tax evasion in India, causes and consequences of tax evasion, Methods to curb tax evasion, Tax Incentives: Rationale, benefits and costs of tax incentives, forms of tax incentives: Tax Holidays, investment allowance, deductions, reinvestment incentives etc.

Unit IV

Constitutional Provisions Pertaining to Taxes: Rationale for constitutional arrangements. Distribution of taxation powers between the Center and States in the constitution of India; Restrictions on the taxation powers of the States; sharing of Central taxes. Recommendations of the Thirteenth Finance Commission.

Tax treatment of capital gains: exemption, presumptive tax, Tax amnesties.

Text books:

1.Musgrave. Richard and Peggy Musgrave, Public Finance in Theory and Practice, McGraw Hill Book Company.

2. Sury, M.M. Fiscal Policy Development in India: 1947 to 2007, Indian tax foundation in association with New Century publications, New Delhi.

Reference books:

- 1. Peerzode, Sayal Afzal, Economics of Taxation, Atlantic Publishers& Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Goode. Richard, Government Finance in Developing Countries, New Delhi. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Company Ltd.
- 3. Government of India, Ministry of Finance, Report of the Indirect Taxation Enquiry Committee
- 4. Government of India, Ministry of Finance, Speeches of Union Finance Ministers, 1947-48 to 1984-85
- 5. Singhania. Vinod K, Direct Taxes: Law and Practice (Delhi: Taxmann Publications (p)

C 4

Overview:

This course provides an overview of the basic structure of indirect taxes and covers key concepts in the field. At the end of this study unit, students will be able to analyze indirect taxes, more specifically of GST and its working.

To gain expert knowledge of the principles of the indirect tax laws and the relevant rules and principle emerging from leading cases. (Topics are covered based on the amendments made from time to time).

Objective and Expected Outcome:

Learning Objectives

At the end of this course, students should be able:

1. To make aware about provisions of direct tax with regard to IT Act, 1961 and IT Rules, 1962.

2. To understand the provisions and procedure to compute total income and tax payable by an individual. HUF, Firms and AOP/BOI.

- 3. To understand various tax rebate & relief and procedure to file IT return.
- 4. To understand the concept of TDS and advance payment of tax.
- 5. To understand the concept of recovery and refund of tax.
- 6. To understand the concept of GST and Its applicability.

7. To understand the concept of DTAA, Transfer Pricing and Tax Planning in Case of Merger and Acquisition

Learning Outcomes

After completion of the study students will be able to:

- 1. Define the procedure of direct tax assessment.
- 2. Able to file IT return on individual basis.
- 3. Define tax complicacies and structure.
- 4. Aware about Income Tax Authority Tribunal.

5. Aware about how to appeal & revision the returns, tax penalties, offences and prosecutions.

6. Filing of GST and its multiple application form in different rates.

Course Content

UNIT I

Rebate & Relief of Tax, computation of Total income of individuals, computation of Tax liability of individuals. Filling and Filing of return (ITR – I and II)

UNIT II

Assessment of Hindu undivided families, Assessment of firms & Association of persons.

UNIT III

Income Tax Authorities & their powers, procedure for assessment, Deduction of Tax at source (TDS) Advance payment of Tax, Recovery & Refund of Tax, Appeals & Revision, Penalties, Offences & Prosecutions.

UNIT IV

Indirect Taxes; GST - Overview, Implementation, Liability of tax payer, GST council, Levy of GST, Compliances.

Text books:

- 1. Singhania, V. K. Direct Taxes & Practice. New Delhi: Taxmann Publication.
- 2. Nitya Tax Associates, Basics of GST, Taxmann's Publication

Reference books:

- 1. Singhania, V.K., & Singhania, M. Student Guide to Income Tax. New Delhi: Taxman Publications.
- 2. Singhania, V.K., Singhania, K., & Singhania, M. Direct Taxes Planning and Management. New Delhi: Taxmann Publications.
- 3. Lal, B.B. Direct Taxes. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- 4. Bhagwati, P. Direct Taxes law & Practice. New Delhi: Wishwa Prakashan.
- 5. Ahuja., G., & Gupta, R. Simplified Approach to income Tax. Agra: Sahitya Bhawan Publishes & Distributors.
- 6. Dr. Vandana bangar, Dr. Yogendra Bangar, Comprehensive Guide to Indirect Tax Laws , Aadhya Prakashan Publishing

SMMC610A	ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE	С
		4

Entrepreneurial Finance gives a detailed insight to the student about the various intricacies related to financial management and valuation of new ventures and young firms throughout business lifecycle. It addresses key questions which bothers all entrepreneurs: how much money can be raised; should be raised; when should it be raised and who is going to foot the bill; what is a reasonable valuation of the start up; and how should funding contracts and exit decisions be structured.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

Entrepreneurial Finance is primarily designed for students who plan to get involved with a new venture at some point in their career -- as a founder, early employee, advisor or investor. However, the course is also appropriate for students interested in gaining a broader view of the financing landscape for young firms, going beyond the basics of venture capital and angel financing to look at venture debt, bank finance, corporate venture capital and receivables financing. The goal of Entrepreneurial Finance is to prepare students make better investment and financing decisions in entrepreneurial settings both as entrepreneurs and as investors.

The course begins with taking an idea from its inception to a business plan and bringing it into reality with various financing options such as venture capital, angel investors and venture debt etc. The strategic financial decisions, evaluation of projects, risk assessment and forecasting within the venture will be analysed. Valuation of firms, exit strategies and harvesting will be covered.

After completing the course, students will be able to weigh the various financial decisions related to real-world business phenomenon and provide a sound feasible solution at every stage of business life.

Course Content:

UNIT I

Business Evaluation and Valuation: Tools to evaluate early stage business opportunity, review the standard tools of valuation applied to start-up situations, venture capital method, the real options approach to valuation.

UNIT II

Financing: Ways to finance entrepreneurs, analyze the role of financial contracts in addressing information and incentive problems in uncertain environments.

UNIT III

Venture Capital Funds: structure of venture capital funds and their fund raising process, issues of corporate venture capital and private equity funds in emerging market economies.

Exit: how founders should exit. Should they sell to another company, take it public, or continue independently as a private company

UNIT IV

Employment Strategies for attracting and compensating employees in start-ups.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Levin, Jack S. Structuring Venture Capital, Private Equity, and Entrepreneurial Transactions. Aspen Publishers, 2009. ISBN: 9780735581609.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Metrick, Andrew, and Ayako Yasuda. *Venture Capital and the Finance of Innovation*. Wiley, 2010. ISBN: 9780470454701.
- 2. Bhavesh, M Patel, Project Management, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Machiraju, H. R., Project Finance, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Rao, P.C.K., Project Management and Control, Sultan Chand & Sons, N.Delhi.

The whole content meant to understand how an individual to corporate can plan their financials in such a way which maximize the net wealth and minimize the tax incidence in a planned manner.

Objectives & Expected Outcomes:

- This course is designed to make the students aware of the corporate tax laws of India.
- Understanding the corporate tax laws and use it for tax planning is the basic objective of the course.
- The course is designed so that the students are aware of what business income is and when it gets taxed.
- The course also provides students with knowledge the difference between tax avoidance and tax planning.
- This course will be a step above Personal Financial Planning where they will learn tax laws for personal income.
- The main objective of the course is to give an understanding of income tax laws in India and be able to do tax planning.

Learning Outcomes:

• Students who complete this course will be able identify the difference between tax evasion and tax planning.

• By the end of the course students will able to describe how the provisions in the corporate tax laws can be used for tax planning.

- Students of the course will able to explain different types of incomes and their taxability and expenses and their deductibility.
- Students who complete this course will be able to outline the corporate tax laws.
- Students of the course will able to state the use of deductions of expenses to reduce the taxable income.

Course Content: Unit I

Tax Planning: Meaning of tax planning and management, tax evasion and tax avoidance; tax planning and management in the corporate sector- Nature and scope;

Unit II

Assessment of Companies: Residential Status and incidence of Tax, Computation of tax: Carry forward and set off of losses in the case of certain companies under Sec. 79 of Incometax Act, 1961; Deductions, Computation of taxable income; Computation of corporate tax liability; Minimum Alternate Tax; Tax on distributed profits of domestic companies;

Unit III

Tax Planning and Specific Management Decisions: Implications of Tax concessions and incentives for corporate decisions in respect of setting up a new business, location of business and nature of business.

Business Restructuring: Tax Planning in respect of amalgamation or de-merger of companies, Slump sale, conversion of a firm into a company. Conversion of Sole Proprietorship into Company, Conversion of company into Limited Liability Partnership.

Unit IV

Tax Planning and Financial Management Decisions: Capital structure decisions; Dividend Policy; Bonus Share; Investments and Capital Gains. Owning or leasing of an asset; purchase of assets by installment system or Hire System; Purchase of an asset out of own funds or out of borrowed capital; manufacturing or buying; Repairing or replacing an asset;

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Srinivas.E.A, Corporate Tax Planning, Tata McGraw Hill,
- 2. Singhania, Vinod. K, Taxmann's Direct Taxes, Law & Practice.

REFFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Ahuja. Girish&Ravi Gupta, Bharat's Professional Approach to Direct Taxes, Law & Practice, Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Lal. B. B & N. Vashisht, Direct Taxes Income Tax, Wealth Tax and Tax Planning. Taxman, The Tax and Corporate Law Weekly.
- 3. Bhagmati Prasad, Direct Taxes And Laws And Practice, Wishwa Prakashan,

SMMC637A

CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING

OVERVIEW:

The course aims to facilitate understanding of corporate merger and acquisition activity, restructurings and corporate governance. The focus will be on fundamental concepts of valuation and analytical tools of corporate finance related to restructuring. The aim of the course is for the students to understand the motivations, decision processes, transaction execution, and valuation consequences of financial, business, and organizational restructuring by corporate units. It combines applied theoretical approach with the case study method through detailed analysis of domestic and global restructuring cases. The course is designed so as to create an interface or link between the academic and the practitioner perspectives of various dimensions of corporate finance and restructuring process.

OBJECTIVE AND EXPECTED OUTCOME:

The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the financial, legal, and strategic issues associated with the corporate restructuring process. The main focus of the course is restructuring financially distressed firms. We begin by reviewing the financial instruments commonly used by risky firms (leveraged loans and high-yield bonds) and learn to interpret the contracts that govern them (credit agreements and bond indentures).

We survey a variety of restructuring methods (exchange offers and out-of-court workouts, prepackaged and pre-negotiated bankruptcies, distressed asset sales) available to troubled firms, and study the dynamics of the restructuring process through a number of case studies. Finally, we'll consider distressed debt as an asset class and develop techniques for investing in distressed securities.

The course will provide students with tools to value distressed companies, understand the legal framework governing bankruptcy and reorganization in India and other countries, and navigate the key strategic issues facing managers and investors in distressed companies. It will also provide students with a specialized vocabulary and important facts about the restructuring industry, distress investing, and leveraged financial markets. The course will be delivered as a mixture of lectures, case studies, and guest speakers. The objective of the cases is to use the logic of financial theory to arrive at sensible conclusions when faced with real world problems.

COURSE CONTENT:

UNIT-I

Legal Aspects of Mergers/ Amalgamation and Acquisition, Provisions of Companies Act, Regulation by SEBI, Takeover Code: Scheme of Amalgamation, Approval from Court.

UNIT-II

Valuation of a Business; Methods of Valuation – Cash flow Basis, Earning Potential Basis, Growth Rate, Market Price etc. Motives for Merger; Financial Evaluation, Types of Mergers.

UNIT-III

Computation of Impact on EPS and Market Price, Determination of Exchange Ratio, Impact of Variation in Growth of the Firms, MBO, LBO, Boot Strapping; Financing of Merger.

UNIT-IV

Defense against Hostile Takeover, Poisson Pill, Bear Hug, Greenmail, Pacman. Post-Merger H.R. and Cultural Issues. Criteria for Negotiating for Friendly Takeover.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ramanujan, S. Mergers: The New Dimensions for Corporate Restructuring. Tata McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Prasad G Godbole. Mergers Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring. Vikas Publications
- 2. Irene Rodgers, Successful Mergers, Acquisitions, and Strategic Alliances: How to Bridge Corporate Cultures, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3. Depamphilis Donald, Mergers Acquisitions and Other Restructuring Activities,
- 4. Academics Press